

# Electronic Musician

U.S. \$3.50/Canada \$4.50

August 1991

# 48

SEQUENCERS

## A Comprehensive Guide

*General MIDI:  
MIDI for the Masses?*

*Acoustical  
Conditioning: Treat Your  
Studio Right*



08

0 71896 47104 5

We asked just about everyone we met exactly what they wanted in a pro keyboard. Pie in the sky, musician's dream, wish list sort of stuff. Everything. We even asked guys in countries we'd never heard of.

Then, with all that tattooed on our brains, we started developing the SY99. We spent two years—days, nights, our weekends (Family? What family?)—making every note, every nuance, every molecule of that keyboard great.

It was an impossible task. Almost. But we did it. The SY99 was done.

But even after all our success in a secluded audio lab with no windows and no air-conditioning on holidays, we still needed to know if it was what a serious musician demands in the real world.

It was time for the ultimate reality check.

So we hand-delivered our final prototype to Chick Corea. Yeah. That Chick Corea. The Mad Hatter. The legend.

After the first day Chick's keyboard engineer, Mick, called to tell us that Chick was up all night playing it. Now someone else was staying up 'til dawn all excited about this keyboard, too. We understood.

Mick called again. "Chick's really into this keyboard. These sounds have really got him thinking."

Another week or two went by. While Chick spent days, nights, and weekends in the studio with it.

"This thing's incredible," Mick said. "In fact, Chick's using the SY99 as the centerpiece for his new album. He loves it. It's his new voice."

"But you've just got the prototype," we tried to explain. "We need it back. Mick, Chick, wait, that SY99 is the only one in the country, the only one we've got."

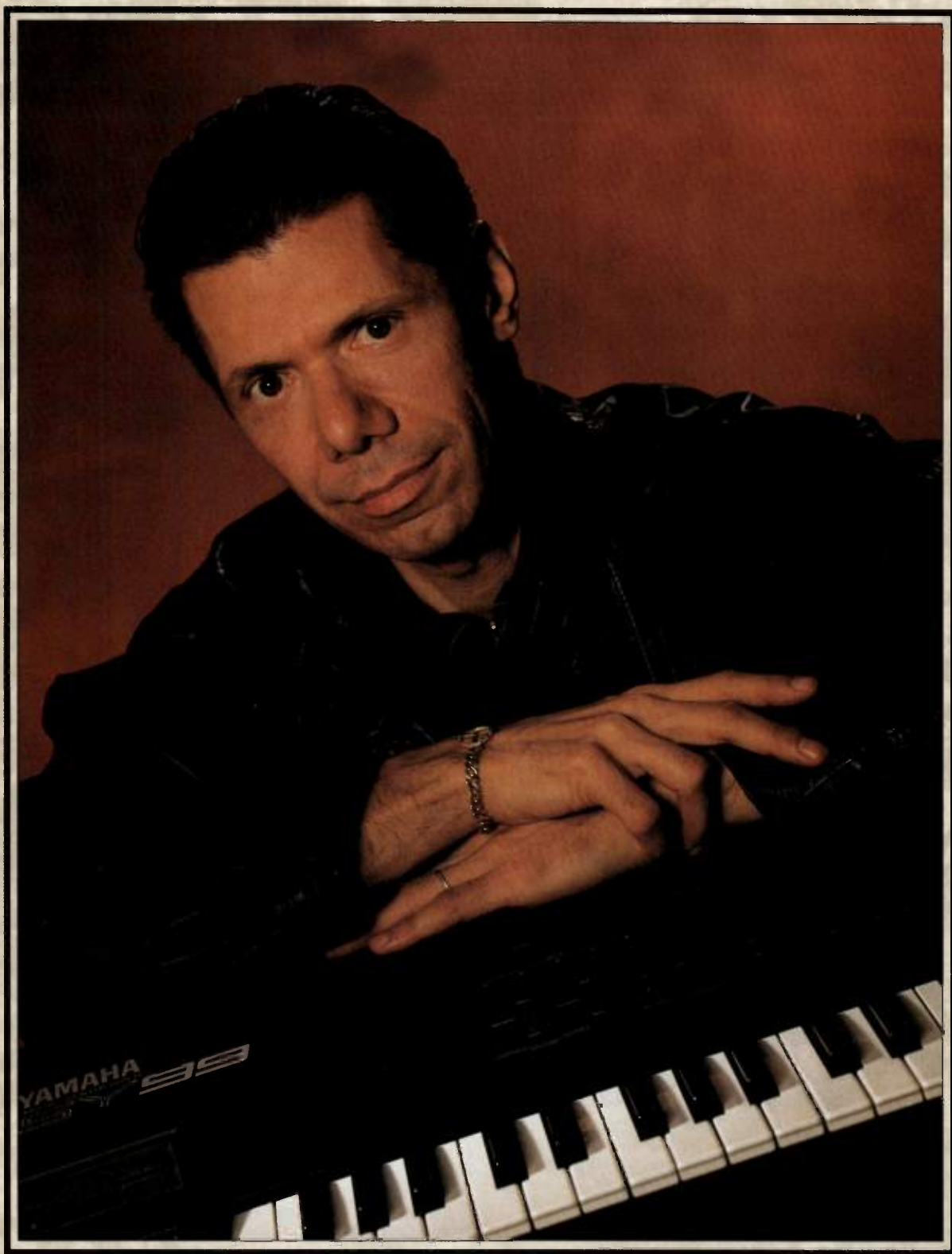
"But it's the only one I need," Chick said. "This one's mine, now. Hope you like the new album."

"We will," we said. "We most definitely will."



You can hear some great music, and the SY99, on Chick Corea's new album, *Beneath the Mask*, available on compact discs and cassettes on GRP Records.





**YAMAHA®**  
**SY99**

© 1991, Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instruments, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600. (714) 522-9011.

# Opcode's Vision

## ...new version 1.3



**O**pcode's new version 1.3 of Vision and Studio Vision® includes significant additions to our award-winning Macintosh music sequencing software.

OMS (the Opcode MIDI System) gives you powerful access to more than 32 MIDI channels for compatibility with multi-port MIDI interfaces using a system of devices rather than ports. OMS has a 'Studio Setup' file where you describe an entire MIDI studio's MIDI connections, devices, channels, controllers, and more. Opcode's software shares the information in the Studio Setup, automatically defining MIDI instruments in Vision and assigning the correct devices to patch banks in Galaxy. In addition, OMS' fast MIDI processing allows you to edit sounds in Galaxy Plus Editors while a sequence plays in Vision!

Opcode's unique publish and subscribe feature allows program and note names in Galaxy to show up in our sequencers so you can choose programs and edit drum notes by name instead of number. And when you change a program name in Galaxy, the name is automatically updated in the sequencer.

Call us or see your local dealer for more information. Current users can upgrade to version 1.3 through Opcode Systems.

- ▼ OMS compatible for access to over 200 MIDI channels. Compatibility with Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece 128 MIDI channel mode, as well as Opcode's upcoming hardware.
- ▼ Compatible with Digidesign's multi-track Pro Tools system.
- ▼ System 7.0 compatible. 32-bit clean for using over 8 megs.
- ▼ OMS allows Studio Vision and Digidesign's SampleCell to run together on all Macintosh II computers.
- ▼ 29.97 non-drop SMPTE format compatibility.
- ▼ Punch-in on the fly lets you start in play and go in and out of record instantly without stopping.
- ▼ Fast controller chasing starting in the middle of a sequence.
- ▼ Substitute command replaces any selected events with the contents of the clipboard. Replace MIDI kick and snare parts with 16-bit samples on hard disk in Studio Vision.
- ▼ Paste MIDI files on the clipboard between Vision and CUE.
- ▼ Publish and subscribe with Galaxy and Galaxy Plus Editors.

**NEW: Studio Vision and Audiomedia Bundle!**  
...see your dealer for an incredible price...

# O P C O D E

3641 Haven, Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 369-8131

TM: Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc. MSRTIME Piece, Mark of the Unicorn, Pro Tools, Audiomedia, SampleCell, Digidesign, CUE, Studio Vision, Galaxy, Galaxy Plus Editors, Opcode Systems, Inc.

**TEC**  
1991  
NOMINEE



# Electronic Musician

AN ACT III PUBLICATION  
AUGUST 1991 VOL. 7, NO. 8

## features

### MIDI for the Masses

The new General MIDI spec offers exciting opportunities and important implications beneath its simple exterior.....24

by Chris Meyer

### The Taming of the Room

How to keep demonic acoustics from ruining your recording sessions .....32

by Peter Elsea

### EM Guide to Sequencing Software

Regardless of the platform, today's programs pack a powerful musical punch.....38

by Dan Phillips and Bob O'Donnell

### Max Programming Workshop

Use this graphic programming language for the Mac to create useful, creative, and even bizarre MIDI control functions.....53

by Warren Sirota

## columns

### From the Top: Effects, the Essential Musical Spice

Learn the ins and outs of effects processing.....62

by Gary Hall

### The Computer Musician: Multimedia Windows

Multimedia developments on the PC may prove an unexpected boon for electronic musicians.....70

by David (Rudy) Trubitt

### Service Clinic: Questions and Answers

Our sage of the soldering iron answers your questions about service-center repairs and do-it-yourself mods.....76

by Alan Gary Campbell



PAGE 32

## reviews

### E-mu ProCussion Module

by David Crigger.....80

### Kurzweil K1200 Pro 76

by Edward Tywoniak.....85

### Yamaha FX900

by Larry "the O" Oppenheimer.....91

### Softelligence Personal Composer 3.3 (IBM)

by Jim Conger.....95

### Hybrid Arts GenEdit 1.1 (Atari)

by Jim Pierson-Perry.....99

### East-West Communications Prosamples

by Geary Yelton.....103

### Audio-Technica Headset Mics

by George Petersen.....104

### Tech 21 SansAmp

by George Petersen.....108

## departments

The Front Page.....6

Letters.....11

What's New.....17

The Technology Page.....22

Ad Index.....82

Classifieds.....109

The Back Page.....114

Cover: Photo by Pierre-Yves Gouavec. Special thanks to Atari, C-Lab, Opcode Systems, Passport Designs, Britt Peddie, and Radius.



PAGE 39



## The New Breed

Category-busting new products are redefining the landscape of electronic music equipment.

Innovative products have always played an important role in the electronic music world, advancing the musical possibilities afforded the typical composer. Digital samplers, sequencing software, hard disk recording systems, and the like have strongly influenced the music-making process. These products also serve as guideposts for our understanding. The evolutionary changes they bring often recast our knowledge of the entire field of electronic musical instruments.

The developments shaping the 1990s seem to stem from combinations of existing product categories. Popular thinking holds that eventually everything in a typical music studio will be contained in a single black box. It looks like reality is starting to match that science-fiction scenario. Familiar products are merging their functionalities to form sophisticated "superproducts." Synthesizers and digital samplers are merging into hybrid instruments, for example, and many sequencing and notation software packages have sprouted similar feature sets. As a result, neatly defined product divisions are crumbling as product types begin to crossbreed.

The most obvious development is that dedicated samplers have begun to disappear as sophisticated synths add sample RAM, sample-editing features, and other powerful functions. An example of this melding of two previously distinct worlds is Kurzweil's recently announced K2000 synthesizer. In addition to the standard features of a deep machine, it offers an optional sampling input, with stereo analog and digital connectors.

In a conceptually similar development, several modern sequencing programs (the subject of this month's buyer's guide; see p. 38) sport more notation features, and many notation packages offer sophisticated MIDI sequencing features. The development is by no means universal, and many people would contest it. But the notion of a single "music program" has considerable appeal. Classically trained musicians edit traditional notation intuitively, but the graphic song-arranging, controller-editing, and quantization found in sequencers also has become second nature for some classical musicians.

Despite the desire for an all-in-one package, other software developments may hinder the creation of single "super" programs. System 7 on the Macintosh and Dynamic Data Exchange under Windows on the PC encourage the development of smaller, special-interest programs, rather than do-it-all behemoths. We'll see what happens in this arena, but programs such as *The Musicator*, *Cubase*, *Performer*, *Notator*, *Finale*, and *Encore* point toward sophisticated integrated platforms.

What does this mean for the average electronic musician? Simply that the road map for understanding electronic music products is changing as new products integrate more functions into familiar packages. This may mean greater value for dollars spent, but it also holds potential for even more complex and confusing new products.

In the end, I'm optimistic. The integration of several products into a single, new type should provide musicians the functionality they desire and, until now, have pieced together on their own. The guideposts may change, but I look forward to discovering the paths that open.



Bob O'Donnell

## Electronic Musician

**Publisher** Peter Hirschfeld

**Editor** Bob O'Donnell

**Managing Editor** Steve Oppenheimer

**Technical Editor** Gary Hall

**Assistant Editor** Michael Molenda

**Editorial Assistants** Alex Artaud,  
Anne-Marie Praetzel

**Contributing Editors** Alan Gary Campbell,  
George Petersen

**Art Director** Andrew Faulkner

**Assistant Art Director** Frankie Winter

**Art Assistant** Linda Birch

**Computer Illustrator** Chuck Dahmer

**Director of Advertising** Carrie Anderson  
**Western Advertising Manager**

Dennis Gray

**Market Research Manager** Elise Malmberg

**Advertising Assistant** Stephanie Sedin

**Sales Assistants** Christine Cali, Tina Spinelli

**Director of Operations and Production**  
Anne Letsch

**Production Manager** Ellen Richman

**Advertising Traffic Manager**

Donna Burraston

**Production Assistant** Christopher Ferrell

**Circulation Manager** Randy Robertson

**Circulation Assistant** Karen Stackpole

**Sales Administrator** Jean Mahon

**Assistant Controller** Ronald LeRouzic

**Accounting** Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington

**Classifieds Manager** Robin Boyce

**Classifieds Assistant** Mary Cosola

**Office Manager** Barbara Kochiovelos

**Receptionist** Bettye Gardner

### ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN OFFICES

**National Editorial, Advertising,  
and Business Offices**

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (415) 653-3307

FAX (415) 653-5142

**Southern California  
Advertising Office**

tel. (818) 709-4662

FAX (818) 709-6773

### Subscription Services Office

PO Box 41094

Nashville, TN 37204

tel. (800) 888-5139

or (615) 377-3322

Electronic Musician (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1991 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 7, Number 8, August 1991. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24; outside the U.S. is \$44. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41094, Nashville, TN 37204.

**An ACT III PUBLICATION**  
Also publishers of *MIX* magazine.





# TOTAL RECALL



The DPM

## SP

SAMPLE PLAYER

**E**xpand your horizons. Don't limit your creativity by limiting your memory capacity. With the new DPM® SP sample playback synthesizer from Peavey Electronics, the creative possibilities are endless. The Peavey DPM SP can be whatever you want it to be. A nine foot grand piano, an orchestral string section, background vocal harmonies, a brass section, sound effects, or a combination of multiple instruments. The SP has the memory capacity (up to 32 Megabytes) to be anything you need without compromise. 16-bit sample resolution and 44.1 kHz playback rate means the sonic quality of the SP is also uncompromised. Samples can be loaded from the on-board 3.5" high density disk drive, CD ROM, hard disk, or MIDI sample dump standard. With hundreds of Megabytes of professional samples available from Peavey, as well as many independent companies, the capabilities of the SP are limitless. If you want to record your own samples for the SP, just add the DPM® SX Sampling Expander module and you've got an incredibly affordable full blown 16-bit sampling system. Both the DPM SP and the DPM SX are expandable using standard SIMM memory upgrades. Peavey has brought 16-bit sampling to a new level of flexibility. And, at about HALF THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE UNITS by other manufacturers, the SP makes sampling an affordable reality for just about anybody. Check out the DPM SP and DPM SX at an authorized Peavey dealer near you.

LIMITLESS  
PERFORMANCE





If you're interested in unrivaled sound quality, remarkable performance flexibility and perhaps world domination, we suggest the JD-800 Programmable Synthesizer.

After all, with the ability to combine up to four electrifying waveforms, the JD-800 is powerful in a truly unconventional way. So you'll be able to deliver CD-quality sound and clarity. And continue to deliver again and again, thanks to an array of intuitive controls that's mind-boggling, to say the least.

All of which means you'll be getting not only the most impressive synthesizer ever produced, but also one that's, well, a real blast to play. You knew that one was coming, didn't you?

# Roland®

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 213 685-5141  
For a great payment instrument, apply for a Roland Credit Card at your Roland Dealer.

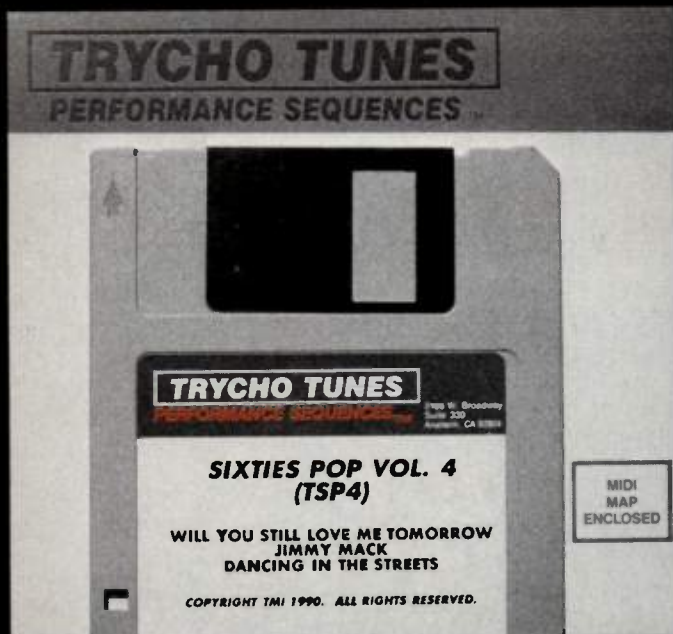




HEY, WHAT'S THIS  
BUTTON FOR?

O.O.O.O.





# MIDI MUSIC WITH THE HUMAN TOUCH !

The most widely used midi sequences in the world. First in customer satisfaction for over six years. Over 1,300 song titles available for *any* musical application. All programmed in LA for consistent top quality by Stephen Kern.

From Pop to Rock. From Country to Standards to custom programming, we've got it all!

Trycho sequences are available for most popular computer and hardware based sequencer systems. We even have stereo audio cassette and DAT versions for non-sequencer users. We're the only sequencing company authorized as a dealer for equipment we support. For you, this means great sequences, fast setup, access to the best midi hardware, comprehensive technical support, and fantastic overall service six days a week - year in and year out.

So whether you're involved with audio production, multimedia presentations, are a hobbyist or a professional musician in a solo, duo or trio act, you can count on Trycho Tunes for the absolute best in midi sequences.

Trycho Tunes Performance Sequences - there's **no** competition!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine music & computer stores.

Or order direct at:

## 1-800-543-8988



**TRYCHO TUNES**  
PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL  
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Phone (714) 826-2271  
FAX (714) 995-8079

FOR WORLDWIDE SALES, PLEASE CONTACT:

**Australia**  
Pro Audio Supplies  
14-16 Woolley St.  
Dickson Act  
2602 Australia  
Ph. 06 249 7766

**Canada**  
In Home School of Music  
1220 11 Ave. SW  
Calgary  
Alberta T3C 0M4  
Ph. 403 245 3250

**Japan**  
Music Network  
234-1-501  
Eda-Cho Midori-Ku  
Yokohama  
Japan 225  
Ph. 45 912 2472

**New Zealand**  
Music Houses of  
New Zealand  
P.O. Box 39029  
Auckland, NZ  
Ph. 9 640099

**Norway**  
ACS musikk  
Oscarsgate  
1C  
N0352 Oslo 3  
Ph. 47 2 56 41 80

**United Kingdom**  
Zone Distribution  
5 Abbeville Rd.  
London SW 4  
England  
Ph. 081 766 6564



Our readers chide us about environmental issues, debate the practical value of perfect pitch, and introduce us to SEAMUS.



### PANDORA'S LONG BOX

I was greatly disappointed to see "Making Your Album" (June 1991) call CD long boxes and blister packs "a must," with no mention of their ecological impact. Such an omission is a disservice to your readership and, most importantly, to our planet.

Electronic musicians are in a tough spot. We do not want to sabotage our slim chances of getting retail distribution by demanding non-standard, environmentally responsible (and expensive) packaging. But a little education would be an important step in the right direction. How about an article discussing these forms of packaging? Suggest an interim compromise, such as insisting the long box be made from recycled paper and safe inks, with the largest hole possible cut in front?

We have been asked to conserve our resources and stop filling landfill with foam and plastic products. Since education was the focus of your article, I certainly hope this omission was merely an oversight.

**R. and K. Brower**  
Glendale, CA

*R. and K.—You're right, it's crucial to consider the environmental impact of plastic packaging, and we've repeatedly advocated your position in past articles. The author, George Petersen, was alerting readers to the packaging most retailers require. The retailers, in turn, respond to the demands of music-buyers, as indicated by sales. That means we have to change a lot of people's views, and letters such as yours help greatly.*

*Incidentally, our sister publication, Mix magazine, ran an article on the packaging issue in the July 1991 issue. Our sincere thanks. —Steve O.*

### POINTLESS PITCH

It's pointless to try to develop "perfect pitch" ("The Perfect Pitch Super-course," June 1991). David Burge's ads claim that a sense of perfect, or absolute, pitch is an "amazing ability" that "open[s] up unlimited possibilities for any musician." This is utter hogwash. My ear has a good sense of absolute pitch. Although this helps with tasks like arranging and transcribing music from records, it's of little use in performance.

Glenn Gould likened pitch to color. He said a B-flat could be identified in isolation, just as a blue sky can be identified in isolation. To an ear with absolute pitch, this is true. But in ensemble playing, absolute pitch is more of a hindrance than a help; *relative* pitch is what you need.

I can't say whether it's possible to learn absolute pitch. I can say that it's a waste of time; you're better off practicing scales.

**John Kafalas**  
Hudson, MA

### MISGUIDED

In many instances, I base my purchases upon EM's articles and reviews. Thus, it was with great anticipation that I waited for your DAT buyer's guide (June 1991). Unfortunately, I was extremely disappointed. The guide amounted to less than two full pages of text, most of which explained terms that a large majority of your readers already know.

I realize your intentions were not to review every DAT machine available, but more space could have been devoted to features such as editing capabilities and external control.

**Mark Fayard**  
New Orleans, LA

### ARE YOU SURE?

The May issue contained lots of helpful information. Several of the articles raised some questions and comments. Jenny and Bruce Bartlett ("Production Tips for Your Home Studio") state, "If possible, use a DAT machine for your mixdown deck because it eliminates the noise, distortion, and flutter of the analog tape recorder." Is this accurate? Why wouldn't the DAT faithfully reproduce all of the audio source, including the noise, distortion, and flutter?

In "EM Guide to Multitrack Cassette Ministudios," Jeff Burger states, "Solo, which lets you listen to only the soloed track, is not available in ministudios." I have a ministudio (Sansui WS-X1) that has not only the solo feature but several others that none of the ministudios reviewed have. The price was exceptional in comparison to the prices quoted in the article.

**Ed Kosmahl**  
Gouldsboro, PA



# Interface Excellence

## Four Reasons To Choose Music Quest



### Focus

Our primary business is the design and manufacture of MIDI interface cards for IBM and compatible computers. This focus helps us to keep abreast of your changing needs in an interface.



### Software

With our MPU-401 compatible interfaces, you'll have more than 100 programs to choose from. Plus, users of our more elaborate models will get advanced features supported by all professional sequencers for IBM.



### Innovation

At Music Quest, we take pride in having pioneered every significant innovation in intelligent interfaces for IBM. Among these are: Multi-port operation. Chase Lock and SMPTE tape sync modes. MIDI Time Code support. Channel remapping. MIDI metronome. Channel splitting. And user selectable interrupt and address.



### Choice

Whether you're a beginner in MIDI, a serious amateur, or a seasoned professional, there's a Music Quest interface to meet your needs. Choose from four different models, starting with our popularly priced PC MIDI Card. The MQX-16 and MQX-16S add sophisticated synchronization features for serious multi-track tape work. Finally, our top-of-the-line MQX-32M offers multi-port operation along with professional tape sync.



**Music Quest**  
1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive, Suite 330  
Plano, Texas 75075

Phone: (214)881-7408 / FAX: (214)422-7094

Trademarks are property of their respective companies

## • LETTERS

*Ed—The Bartletts recommend using DAT for mixdown to eliminate noise, distortion, and flutter that can originate from an analog 2-track mixdown deck, not to deal with the mixdown deck's reproduction of garbage from an analog multitrack recorder. You have to eliminate analog multitrack distortion, wow, and flutter at the source. (Of course, you can reduce the noise with Dolby, dbx, or other NR gear.) As the Bartletts note in the sentence following your quote, the sonic advantages of digital—over analog—recording technology also apply for digital multitrack tape decks or hard disk-based recorders.*

*Regarding ministudios with a solo function, I, not Jeff Burger, added the remark you quote, based on my research for the ministudio chart. True, the Sansui WS-X1 (reviewed in the August 1989 issue) has a solo function, but the unit has been discontinued, and Sansui apparently has pulled out of the American multitrack-recording market. Our buyer's guides only cover products that, to the best of our knowledge, are currently distributed in the U.S.—Steve O.*

### ABOUT THE OLD AESTHETIC...

In the May 1991 "Letters," Eugene Rator complained about the lack of information regarding the "old aesthetic of electronic music" in the spirit of Stockhausen or Cage. Mr. Rator also commented on recent MIDI designs that make it more difficult to create "non-conventionally" than with

older electronic music equipment. Gary Hall's responses ("When was it ever different?" and "...the old aesthetic of electronic music was never anywhere near mainstream popularity.") did not respond adequately to Rator's concern.

I do not know if there ever was an old aesthetic of electronic music. Many fine musicians work in the medium and exploit it in more interesting ways than most commercial uses of the medium. There are excellent composers who work around limitations of the hardware and software. Most recent developments are oriented towards a mass market, for good economic reasons. Aspiring rock 'n' rollers create an economy that makes sophisticated equipment available at affordable prices to those interested in experimenting or stretching.

There is a real dearth of information regarding electro-acoustic art music. Even your wonderful publication neglects non-commercial music. But there are concerts, radio broadcasts, CDs, and publications for those willing to take the time to search.

SEAMUS (Society for Electro-Acoustic Music in the United States) is an organization dedicated to all styles of electro-acoustic music. Our members keep informed—through the *Newsletter*, the *Journal*, and the *President's Communique*—about technology, books, concerts, and record-

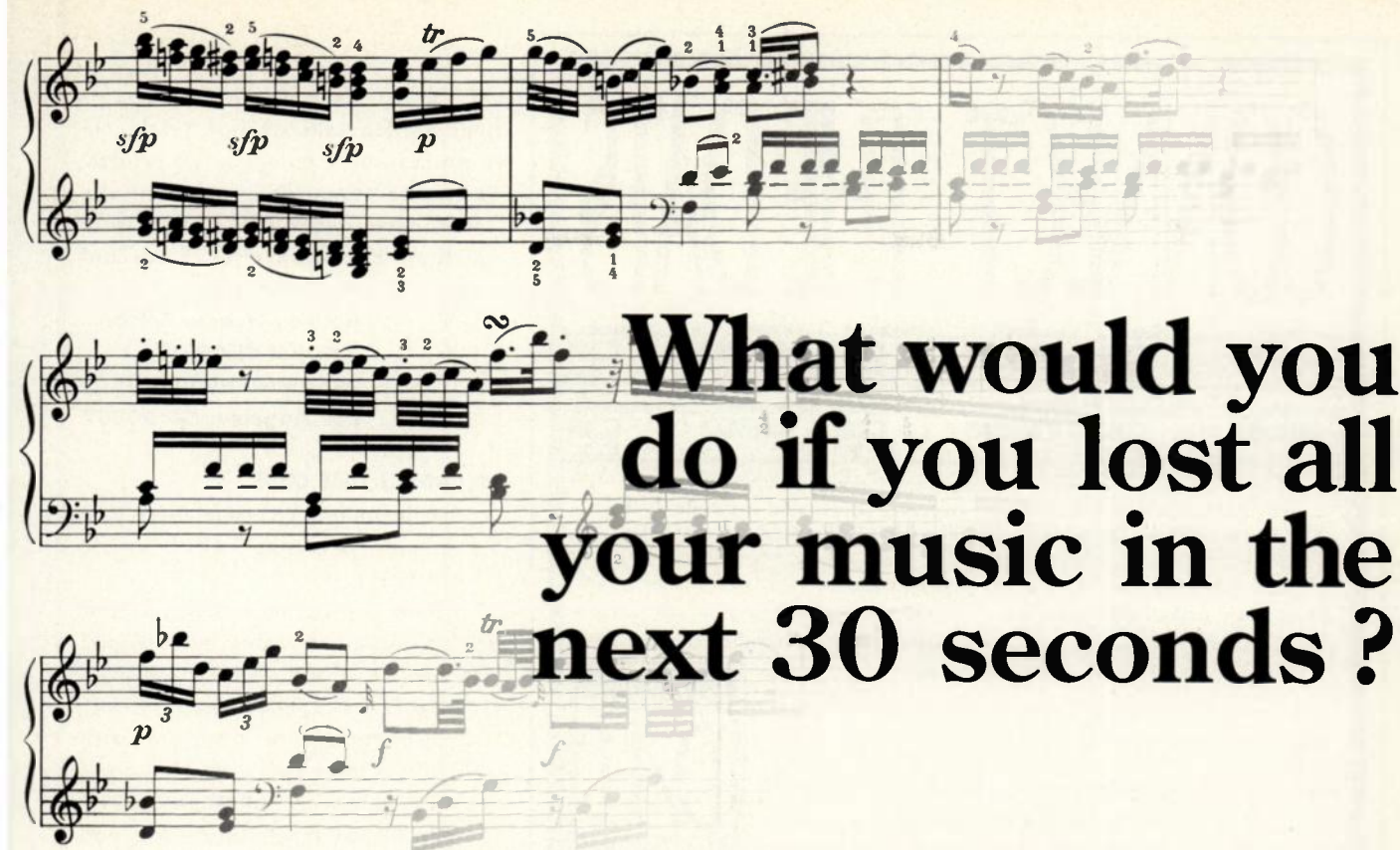
### THANKS, AMIGOS

We've literally been overwhelmed by letters from Amigaphiles, continuing the debate over EM's Amiga coverage (May 1991 "Letters"). Lots of you volunteered to review Amiga products, and we'll contact some of you to follow up. Please be patient; there are more would-be Amiga reviewers than products to review.

This leads back to my contention that there are far too few good Amiga

music products available for review. We try to keep our ears open, but obviously we miss some products. If you Amigaphiles know of a new Amiga music product—software or hardware—please drop us a note. If you really want to help spread the Amiga faith, ask the manufacturers to contact us. If they send information to my attention, I'll be happy to follow up.—Steve O.





# What would you do if you lost all your music in the next 30 seconds?

**C**ry. A lot, probably. But that wouldn't help you remember the subtleties of a great melody. Or bring back the project you're working on under deadline. What a nightmare.

We have a simple solution to this very real possibility. **DataDisk**. The direct MIDI to disk storage unit that backs up your hard work in an instant push button operation. Connected to the end of your MIDI chain, it stores 800K of Sys Ex data directly to standard 3.5" floppy disks.

And DataDisk is multi-lingual, capable of receiving data from all popular brands of

musical equipment. So why pay \$50 a piece for ROM cards when you can store 1000s of synth patches on a single one-dollar floppy disk? You can even name files, so you're safe, cost-effective *and* organized. Plus, our new *SQ* software lets you use DataDisk as a real time MIDI sequencer so you don't have to lug your computer to gigs.

A power failure or loss of data could turn your musical dreams into bad memories, in just seconds. Protect your time and creativity. Pick up a DataDisk at your Alesis dealer today.



19" Rack mountable. 800K of direct MIDI to disc Sys Ex data storage on 3.5" floppy disks. Real time sequencer. \$449 suggested retail. Slightly higher in Canada.





# CONNECT THE DATS



...with Panasonic's new *Software Developer's Toolkit* and a couple of their SV-3900 Professional Digital Audio Tape Recorders. The possibilities are endless...

With this software, you can have simultaneous control of up to 32 machines in each computer port. A touch of the mouse and you can search to *Absolute Time* on one machine, two machines, or *all* of your machines and be *frame accurate*. A tap or two on the keyboard and you can have over 237,000 cue points on a two hour tape.

This software gives you the control you need to do Duplication, Radio Station Automation, Effects Library, and much, much more!

It all starts with the right connections... So call THE DAT STORE  
~they'll connect you with the right machines.

2624 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90403  
213-828-6487 Weekdays: 9-6 / Weekends: 1-4 fax: 213-828-8757



ings. SEAMUS also sponsors yearly conferences where composers, performers, and software designers share the latest developments in this exciting medium. I encourage Mr. Rator and others to contact SEAMUS.

**Rodney Oakes, Editor**  
**Journal SEAMUS**  
2550 Beverly Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90057

## DECODING TIME CODE

I offer the following corrections to Paul Lehrman's "Decoding SMPTE" article (April 1991):

1. Since a program exactly an hour long (wall-clock time) has 107,892 frames, it should end at SMPTE 1:59:56:12, not 2:00:03:18.

2. Conversely, a program with 108,000 frames (i.e., running from SMPTE frame 1:00:00:01 to SMPTE frame 2:00:00:00) will be one hour and 3.6 seconds in duration.

As a neophyte in scoring films, I found this article a good introduction, and I hope to see more on the subject in future articles. In the words of the immortal No. 5 from *Short Circuit*, I say, "Need more input!"

**M.A.**  
**Northport, NY**

Paul Lehrman responds: *I went cross-eyed over this one, but reader M.A. is entirely correct. In a given second, only 29.97 frames of video time code pass a fixed point. By the time 30 complete frames have passed, more than a second has elapsed. Therefore, a "SMPTE second" (i.e., 30 frames) is actually 0.1% longer than a wall-clock second, and a SMPTE hour is 3.6 seconds longer than a real hour. If the SMPTE hour were shorter, we wouldn't need "drop-frame" time code, we'd need "add-frame" code.*

## ERROR LOG

**June 1991**, "Marketing Your Demo," p. 52: The correct phone number for the National Academy of Songwriters (calls made outside the state of California) is (800) 826-7287.

**August 1991**, Vote For Your Favorite Article, p.82: We accidentally listed articles from the 12/90 issue. If you'd like to see more on video or give us other feedback, please drop us a note. ☺

# PACKS

Leader of the

When you're ready to experience the power of PC music, get on the right track with the combination you won't outgrow. Control 32 MIDI channels, save a bundle, then apply part of the cost toward an Sp upgrade.\* Includes V-22 dual port MIDI interface and Sp Jr.



Jr-22/Pak \$149.95; Classic-22/Pak \$249.95 (with Sp Classic) sugg. retail

\*certain restrictions apply

**Voyetra**

333 Fifth Avenue • Pelham • NY • 10803 • (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946  
Call for Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

PC Music Tools





# A piano sound so real, you'd swear it has 76 of these inside.

Until you *hear* the 16-bit piano sound of the new SQ-2 Personal Music Studio from ENSONIQ, you might find it difficult to believe that piano sounds this good can be heard at a price this low. In fact, we invite you to compare them to the piano sounds available in synths at *three* times the cost!



Our new 16-bit piano waveforms deliver the clarity and richness of a great grand piano.

In addition to sounding more like a piano, the SQ-2 also *plays* more like a piano. A 76-key keyboard expands your musical range, with a feel that combines the responsiveness of a piano with less of the weight. And 76 keys offer you the room to place up to 8 sounds across the keyboard (including any *external* sound sources that you're controlling via MIDI)—and have room to actually play each zone!



The SQ-1 PLUS Personal Music Studio

But there's more to the SQ-2 than 76 keys and a great piano. It holds up to 180 internal sounds (340 with optional card), covering a complete spectrum of musical needs—there are 20 different drum kits alone. Plus, integrated 24-bit dynamic effects add a whole new world of possibilities to each sound!



A complete library of sound cards is available for the SQ products, as well as RAM memory cards for storing your custom sounds and sequences.

When you want to put those sounds together, the SQ-2's 16-track sequencer offers recording and editing options so complete, you'll understand why we call the SQ-2 a Personal Music Studio.



The SQ-2 Personal Music Studio

If you want the music-making capability that 180 sounds, dynamic effects and a powerful sequencer provide, but in a 61-key instrument, we've added the same great 16-bit piano sound to our already popular SQ-1 (renamed the SQ-1 PLUS).

Finally, if your rig already includes more keys than you can lay a finger on, we offer the SQ-R—the great sound of the original SQ-1 in a single rack-space. With our exclusive “Smart Transmit™” function, the SQ-R can make any keyboard connected to it an 8-zone MIDI master controller.

To find out which one fits your music best, check out the entire SQ family at your Authorized ENSONIQ dealer. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the one near you.



The EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation—16-bit sampling with onboard 24-bit effects, sequencing, and performance features, available as a rack-mount or keyboard. The industry leader in sound and support.



The SD-1 Music Production Synthesizer—Advanced synthesis (including new 16-bit piano waves!), 16-bit output circuitry for unsurpassed fidelity, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 24-track sequencer with extensive mixdown capabilities. Truly, the next generation in integrated music production synthesizers.



Please send me information on:  
☐ SQ-2    ☐ SQ-1 PLUS/SQ-R  
☐ SD-1    ☐ EPS-16 PLUS  
☐ I would also like the FREE ENSONIQ Guide to choosing a synthesizer versus a sampler.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department E-23  
 155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

**ensoniq**  
 THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



# Feature Shock!

Otari's new MX-50. Built around the premise that you can have everything you ever wanted in a two-track tape machine, and still stay within your budget. For example:

## The Transport

—DC quartz PLL capstan motor with front panel selection of operating speeds (from either a 15/7.5 or 7.5/3.75 ips speed pair).

—Capstan speed variable by  $\pm 7\%$  from the front panel, and by  $\pm 50\%$  from SMPTE

time-code external controllers via an Otari-standard 37-pin connector.

—Optional remote control.

## The Electronics

—Lighted VU meters with peak-reading LED indicators.

—Transformerless active balanced inputs with XL-type connectors.

—Optional Voice Editing Module (VEM) for twice normal play speed with normal pitch.

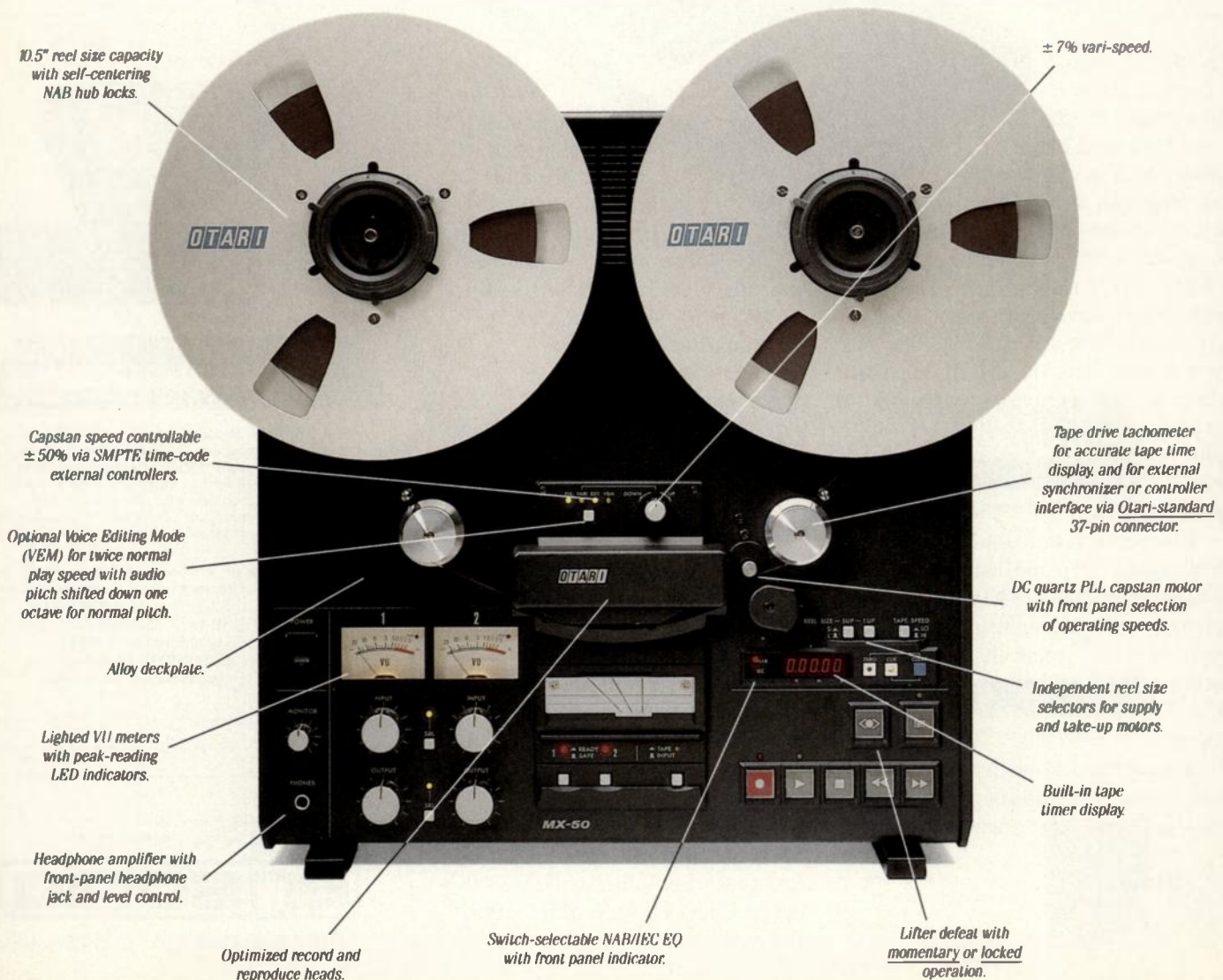


A built-in tape timer displays current tape position in hours, minutes, and seconds, and includes a search-to-cue locator with cue point and zero location memories.

Otari's MX-50. For whenever or wherever you need a *professional* audio machine at an affordable price.

For more information, call your nearest Otari professional audio dealer, or Otari Corporation at (415) 341-5900.

**OTARI**





## WHAT'S NEW

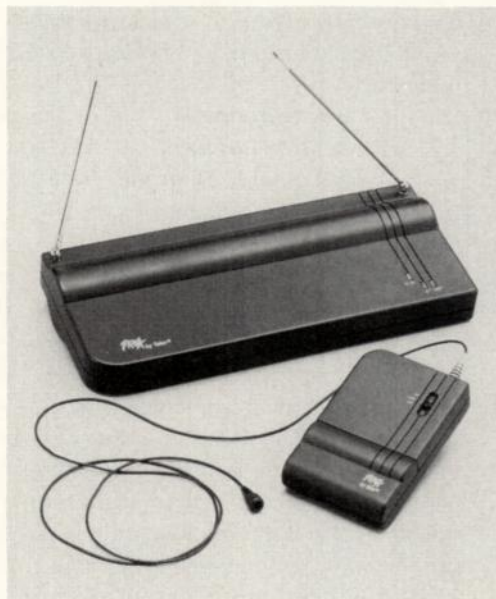
With this august assemblage, we go wireless, take a stand, and get to work on time (code).

### COMPUTER CARDS

SunRize industries is shipping its **AD1016 16-bit digital sampling card** (\$2,000) for the Commodore Amiga 2000, 2500, and 3000. The card utilizes a Motorola 56001 DSP chip and provides four 8-times oversampling digital filters (two for input, two for output), selectable sampling rates up to 48 kHz, stereo audio in/out, coaxial and AES/EBU digital I/O, MIDI In/Out, and a SMPTE time-code reader. A 12-bit board, the **AD1012** (\$500), uses an AD2105 DSP chip and mono audio I/O, adjustable lowpass filters, and SMPTE reader. The AD1012 supports sample rates up to 90 kHz and is intended for editing video soundtracks. Both boards are bundled with *Studio 16* direct-to-hard-disk recording/editing software. *Studio 16* features cut/copy/paste, real-time delay effects, graphic EQ, and an AREXX interapplications communications port.

**SunRize Industries**  
2959 S. Winchester Blvd.,  
Suite 204  
Campbell, CA 95008  
tel. (408) 374-4962

Turtle Beach Systems announced the **MultiSound** multimedia sound-output card (\$995) for the IBM PC. The full-sized card uses a Motorola 56001 DSP chip and supports mono or stereo, 8- or 16-bit recording at 44.1, 22, and 11 kHz. MultiSound also includes MIDI In/Out jacks and an onboard E-mu Proteus/1 sound-generator with 4 MB of ROM-based, 16-bit samples. A CD-ROM mixer lets you mix sound from



Telex Pro Star Wireless System

an internal or external CD-ROM player into MultiSound's main audio output. The analog input and output feature 64-times oversampling. The board comes with a Microsoft *Multimedia Extensions* driver set.

**Turtle Beach Systems**  
PO Box 5074  
York, PA 17405  
tel. (717) 843-6916

### WIRELESS

Telex introduced the **Pro Star** series true diversity wireless systems. The **R-10** receiver (\$200) includes permanently attached, telescoping antennae, volume control, squelch control, and LED indicator. The **B-10** belt pack (\$180 to \$270) comes in three mic element options: the Telex WLM-10, the Audio Technica AT-831B, and the Sony ECM-144. The permanently attached mic cord also functions as an antenna. The unit includes power switch, popless

mic-mute switch, and mic gain control. Estimated battery life is six to eight hours for alkaline, two hours for NiCd. The **G-10** belt-pack guitar transmitter (\$160) includes all features of the B-10 but has a 1/4-inch, instrument-level input jack.

**Telex Communications, Inc.**  
9600 Aldrich Ave. South  
Minneapolis, MN 55420  
tel. (612) 884-4051

### SOFTWARE

**Wave for Windows** (\$149) is a sound-editing package for *Windows 3.x* (with *Multimedia Extensions*) that lets you record, edit, and audition sound files. Mono or stereo soundfiles can be recorded with 8- or 16-bit resolution, at up to 44.1 kHz, and up to four soundfiles can be open at once. Maximum soundfile size is 4 gigabytes. Editing features range from copy/cut/paste to level adjustment, EQ, and spectral analysis. *Wave for Windows* uses *Multimedia Extensions* to interface to any MME-compatible sound-generator. The program requires an MME-compatible sound device, VGA monitor, 2 MB of RAM, *Windows 3.x*, and *DOS 4.x*. It is scheduled for release in October 1991.

**Turtle Beach Systems**  
PO Box 5074  
York, PA 17405  
tel. (717) 843-6916

### STANDS

The newest Quik-Lok Transformer stand, the **QL/690-F4** (\$199.95), accommodates heavy keyboards, mixers, and smaller gear with one 11.8 x 13-inch and three 11.8 x 18.5-inch adjustable tiers. Two- and 3-tier versions and a

## ● WHAT'S NEW

perforated shelf are also available. The 55.9-inch-tall stand holds up to 150 pounds, weighs 25 pounds, and folds into a compact package for transportation.

**Music Industries**  
**99 Tulip Ave.**  
**Floral Park, NY 11001**  
**tel. (800) 431-6699**  
**or (516) 352-4110**

### TRANSDUCERS

SoundTech's PM15H powered stage-monitor speaker system (\$569.90) features an STS 15-inch woofer and an all-metal radial horn with a dispersion pattern of 90° x 40°. The MC100 module provides a 100W RMS power amp with a 5-band graphic EQ and level pot. The unit has line-in and line-out jacks and an extension-speaker jack (for an 8-ohm cabinet).

**SoundTech**  
**230 Lexington Dr.**  
**Buffalo Grove, IL 60089**  
**tel. (800) 877-6863**  
**or (708) 541-3520**

Marschall Acoustics' wedge-shaped, non-ported, Corner monitor speaker enclosures (\$625 each) are designed to deliver lots of tightly controlled low bass and smooth high-frequency response, reproducing frequencies between 15 Hz and 24 kHz. The close-field monitors handle 150W RMS, 500W peak into 8 ohms. The 28 x 14 x 14-inch cabinets weigh 50 pounds and are available in oak, teak, cherry, or walnut.

**Marschall Acoustics**  
**27 Music Square E., Suite 291**  
**Nashville, TN 37203**  
**tel. (615) 649-2380**

JBL has replaced its Performance loudspeakers with the MR-series. MR systems feature JBL's new M-series low-frequency transducers, with a 16-pound magnet for improved efficiency and heat dissipation and a new voice-coil design that significantly increases power-handling capacity. (MR-series systems handle between 250 and 300W, continuous.) The titanium-diaphragm compression driver is coupled to JBL's

new flat-front Bi-radial horn, with a dispersion pattern of 100° x 80°. The horn provides a closer alignment of the acoustic centers of the compression driver and woofer for a more "forward" sound, aiding vocal-range clarity. The enclosure is of a highly resilient, aspen-based composite, the manufacture of which does not produce toxic waste.

**JBL Professional**  
**8500 Balboa Blvd.**  
**Northridge, CA 91329**  
**tel. (818) 893-8411**

### IT'S ABOUT TIME

FutureVideo released the TCG-2000 (\$495), a SMPTE time-code generator particularly suited for use with industrial and consumer camcorders with stereo sound. The TCG-2000 can connect to the remote jack on most camcorders, so time code is generated only during actual shooting. The unit also can lock time code to incoming video. The TCG-2000 can generate drop-frame or non-drop-frame time code and allows the user to program identifying information into the time-code user bits.

**FutureVideo Products, Inc.**  
**28 Argonaut**  
**Laguna Hills, CA 92656**  
**tel. (714) 770-4416**

Brainstorm Electronics announced the SR-2 Time Code Refresher (\$295),



**SoundTech PM15H**  
**Powered Stage Monitor**

which adds a 4-digit readout of time code rate to their established SR-1 (\$175). Both units feature high-quality reshaping of time-code signals, with output level control and switchable rise time. The SR-1 and SR-2 recover unreadable time code and eliminate degradation when dubbing code from one tape to another. They also read very low-level time-code signals, making it much easier to control crosstalk into the audio signal path. Both are available with 1/4-inch phone jacks or XLR connectors (SR-1x and SR-2x). SR-1 owners may purchase an upgrade kit for \$125.

Brainstorm also introduced the SR-15 Time Code Distributor+ (\$745), a single-rackspace unit that includes a 1 x 5 time-code distributor with reshaping, an 8-digit time-code reader, a 4-digit display of frame rate, indicators for drop/non-drop frame and video lock, and a pilot-tone stripper that outputs a 50/60 Hz sine wave or square wave. The SR-15 has XLR connectors for time code and pilot tone and BNC connec-

JBL MR Series				
Model	Type	Components	Freq. Range (-10 dB)	Price
MR802	stage monitors	12", horn	55-20k Hz	\$575
MR805	stage monitors	15", horn	50-20k Hz	\$650
MR812	instrument	1-12"	60-5.5k Hz	\$295
MR815	instrument	1-15"	55-4k Hz	\$345
MR818	instrument	1-18"	35-4.5k Hz	\$675
MR822	house	12", horn	60-20k Hz	\$550
MR825	house	15", horn	60-20k Hz	\$595
MR826	house	15", horn	38-20k Hz	\$695
MR835	house	15", 10", horn	38-20k Hz	\$775
MR838	house	18", 10", horn	38-20k Hz	\$895



tors for video input. Reshaping specifications are identical to those of the SR-1 and SR-2.

**Brainstorm Electronics, Inc.**  
1515 Manning Ave., Suite 4  
Los Angeles, CA 90024  
tel. (213) 475-7570

#### AUDIO INTERFACES

Horizon Cables is shipping five new audio interfacing devices, including the **Straightline 2 Direct Box** (\$49.95), which accepts line- or instrument-level signals, and the **Locking Direct Box** (\$41.95), which adds locking, 1/4-inch inputs. The DI boxes, the mic-level **1 x 2 Splitter** and **2 x 1 Combiner** (\$33.95 each), and the **Speakerline Direct Box** (\$39.95), which accepts speaker-level input, are housed in 18-gauge steel enclosures.

**Horizon Manufacturing, Inc.**  
PO Box 1988  
230 N. Spring St.  
Cape Girardeau, MO 63702  
tel. (800) 255-9822  
or (314) 651-6500

#### TEST EQUIPMENT

Forward Innovations is shipping the **PAG-1** (\$139), a hand-held, 9V battery-powered, audio generator designed for checking sound systems and testing impedance, inductance, and capacitance. The unit sweeps from 18 Hz to 22.5 kHz, in three overlapping ranges, and the dial is marked in 1/5-octave segments. The generator has variable output up to 1 volt and is DC-coupled for measuring impedance. Claimed THD is less than .03%. The PAG-1 is protected to 50 VDC or 30 VAC.

**Forward Innovations**  
PO Box 9429  
Santa Rosa, CA 95405  
tel. (800) 866-6264  
or (707) 539-3480

#### PUBLICATIONS

Digital Arts & Sciences is publishing an in-depth quarterly newsletter entitled **MIDI Guitarist** (\$26/yr. in the U.S., \$28 in Canada, and \$34 elsewhere), edited by well-known author Warren Sirota. The magazine includes coverage and product reviews of MIDI

guitar controllers, synthesizers, effects devices, and sound modules; synth patch exchanges; reviews of recordings featuring MIDI guitar; new product announcements; and free classifieds.

**Digital Arts & Sciences**  
PO Box 21354  
Oakland, CA 94620  
tel. (415) 652-2867

#### REV UP

Simmons (tel. [805] 494-5007)

announced the **Trixer II** (\$1,849; upgrades \$250), an upgraded version of its Trixer drum-to-MIDI trigger. In Trixer II, the number of factory preset kits has been doubled to eight, and there are now ten user-programmable kits. Each of the six channels in the user-programmable kits can be programmed to use any of the 48 onboard drum sounds, or sounds on Simmons soundcards. The tuning of each of the six drums in a user kit is program-

digital recording system  
digital recording system  
digital recording system  
digital recording system  
digital recording system  
digital recording system  
**56K**  
digital recording system  
digital recording system

# \$1995.00!

You got it! Turtle Beach is eliminating our dealer network and passing the discounts directly to you. You can now call **717 843 6916** and place your order with the Turtle that answers the phone!

Rather than a half page of us waxing poetic about our own products, let's see what the critics have to say about the **56K Digital Recording System**.

"It's about time! Time, that is for the IBM world to have access to the benefits of hard disk recording. Thanks to Turtle Beach's 56K System, that time is now."

**Michael Marans- Keyboard May '91**

"The 56K System is a powerful and versatile tool for professional quality disk-based recording and editing, and I'm sure it will continue to evolve. It's well suited for home or studio work and can greatly enhance numerous live performance situations. With slick graphics, a clear and manageable user interface, and a ton of fancy features, the 56K can handle most of your productions both today and in the future."

**Dennis Miller- Electronic Musician May '91**

"Turtle Beach Systems has a winner here...the 56K offers one of the best ways to enjoy champagne recording quality on a chardonnay budget."

**Bob Lindstrom-Computer Shopper June '91**

"Not since the Apollo Moon Landing has a scientific achievement so touched a nation."

**Our parents, June '91**

Call or write for our **Free demo disk and \$15 video**.



PO Box 5074, York, PA 17405 717 843 6916 Fax 717 854 8319



Simmons Trixer II

mable. The reverb type is programmable for each factory and user kit. A separate set of MIDI notes and channels can be programmed for factory kits 1 to 8 and for each user kit and soundcard kit. An up/down foot-switch socket has been provided for remote

switching of kits. An individual channel output modification is available as an additional, optional retrofit... thoughtprocessors (tel. [800] 535-8663 or [718] 857-2860) released version 2.2 of *The Note Processor* (\$295; upgrades \$20), its notation software for IBM-compatibles. Additions include user-designed or preprogrammed graphic score templates; automatic page layout with user-defined titles, headers, footers, etc.; and improved music fonts and new text fonts for multiple-font text input. Other new features include definable staff size, selectable number of lines per staff, and a redesigned text editor for creating and editing DARMS files. Enhanced sequencing functions allow multiple tracks to be assigned to a staff, with variable track-to-staff assignment, and a track may be split to multiple staves. Finally, the graphic page editor has been streamlined with new "accelerator" keys to speed operation... Green Oak Software (tel. [619] 434-0823) is shipping *Rhapsody 3.0* (\$225; upgrades free), its upgraded Macintosh sequencer. The new version adds user-definable faders (you assign any MIDI controller and channel to a fader); recording of fader movement; MIDI event-monitoring; user-definable scales for inversion, transposition, etc.; an Auto-save feature (saves at a user-specified time interval); an Import Drum Kit command that lets you replace the current kit with one from a saved *Rhapsody* sequence; and more... Turtle Beach Systems (tel. [717] 843-6916) is shipping version 2.0 of its *SampleVision* (\$349; updates \$59.95) sample-editing program for IBM-compatibles. New features include time compression/expansion, pitch-shifting, digital distortion, sample-rate conversion, and support for the Brown-Wagh Sound Blaster MIDI interface/sound card. New drivers support the E-mu Emax II; Ensoniq EPS 16 Plus; Akai S950, S1000, and S1100; Peavey DPM-3; Korg T-series and DSS-1 with expander; and Yamaha TX16W with operating system 2.0. Copy protection has been dropped, the user interface revised, memory requirements lowered, and the EQ algorithm improved. ●



## Complete IBM MIDI Starter Pack

**INTRO+™** is the perfect MIDI music starter pack to turn your PC into a personal music studio. It can serve as an introduction to music sequencing and musical notation, yet has features and capabilities you'll use for years to come. **INTRO+** gives you the ability to create complete, detailed songs and orchestrations and to produce high-quality musical notation and scores. **INTRO+** is also available for Macintosh computers.



Prism



Copyist



Model-I



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
100 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 455-1454

### INTRO+ includes:

**Prism™** MIDI recorder and player with full mouse support, easy to use windows, icons, menus, and on-line help.  
**Copyist™** Transcribe and print the music you create and even add lyrics or symbols using the mouse or computer keyboard.  
**MODEL-I™** Roland MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface with 1 MIDI-in, 1 MIDI-out and, audio metronome.

### 2-5' MIDI cables

**Requirements:** MIDI instrument, IBM 386, AT, XT, or compatible; 640K memory; mouse; 2 floppy drives or hard disk; VGA, EGA, Hercules, or CGA video display adaptor.  
**Printer:** HP DeskJet; Epson FX, LX, or LQ compatible 9 or 24 pin; IBM Proprinter; NEC P6; Panasonic 1091, 1092, and 1124.

# Only \$299 Complete!



# ELECTRIFY YOUR MUSIC



Based on A.R.T.'s revolutionary new VLSI, the Multiverb Alpha is a whole new beginning in digital effects processing.

- 6 simultaneous effects
- 20 kHz bandwidth
- New A.S.I.C. 24 bit integration
- Over 50 effects to choose from
- Better than 90dB S/N ratio
- 200 memory locations
- Multifunction rotary encoder
- Studio sampler - auto, manual and midi triggering
- Over 2 octaves of pitch transposing
- Fully programmable mix, level and parameters
- Stereo inputs and outputs
- DC 9V power output jack for powering foot pedals
- 24 types of reverb
- Over 20 types of delay
- Gated and reverse reverbs
- Programmable equalizer
- Leslies and multi-tap delays
- Stereo chorus and flanging



- Stereo panning and imaging and more!
- Exclusive Midi Data Monitor — see the Midi data stream

The Multiverb Alpha offers a level of sound quality that is stunning. The increased power of the new 24 bit A.S.I.C. system allows for incredible amounts of processing resolution. Reverbs sparkle, chorusing is lush, dense and full.

The X-15 Ultrafoot offers realtime control of all midi products but with the Alpha you may do incredible dive bomb pitch changes, sweep solos side to side in realtime and bend notes with your feet! Control up to eight effects at one time. The creative power is electric!



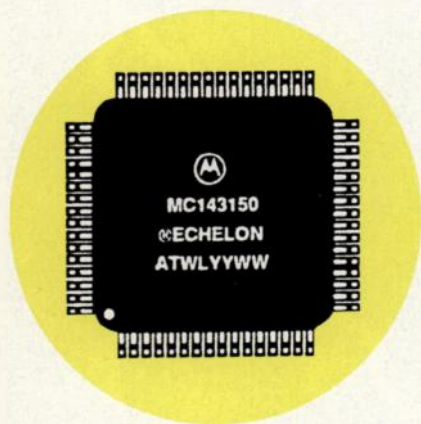
THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

APPLIED RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY, INC., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, NY 14608, (716) 436-2720, Telex: 4949793 ARTROC, FAX (716) 436-3942

## The Lay of the LAN

High-performance, low-cost derivatives of Local Area Network technology could take the arts and industry into a new era.

By Gary Hall



Echelon Corporation's Neuron® 3150 chip includes three separate 8-bit CPUs. Two are dedicated to communication and network management, while the third can serve as a general-purpose controller.

It's a technological axiom that changing the scale of something changes its nature. Take computers, for example. In the mid-1970s, engineers reduced the guts of a computer to a piece of silicon. Soon we had them not only on our desktops, but in cars, appliances, and (yes, indeed) musical instruments.

Local Area Networks, or LANs, are accepted as a superior way for computers to communicate. LANs let a group of computers speak to each other over a single cable. A LAN *protocol* defines communications so that any *node* can send information to any other node, and the recipient of the information can respond.

To date, LANs have been expensive, best suited for corporate and industrial environments. Complexity and a lack of standards have kept LAN technology in the hands of specialists. That's about to change. Engineers are designing the hardware and software of a LAN into low-cost ICs. They also are

creating new protocols with speed and capabilities not found even in today's high-end networks.

Currently, two companies are prominent in the field. Echelon Corporation (tel. [415] 855-7400) is loudly touting a concept they call LON® (Local Operating Network). Lone Wolf (tel. [213] 379-2036) is hard at work realizing the potential of their MediaLink technology.

### THE NATURE OF THE BEAST

Echelon focuses on *control* applications. They believe there is an enormous market for networks of small, intelligent controllers in factories, buildings, and automobiles.

Take the auto: In any car, reams of wiring link various parts of the electrical system. In Echelon's vision, these parts become intelligent units, communicating with each other over a single cable.

Lone Wolf is familiar as the company that brought LAN technology to MIDI. Their MidiTap is an established solution to the problems of large-scale MIDI systems. (See "LANs: MIDI's Next Step," in the November 1989 issue.) Though MediaLink can serve the same purposes as Echelon's LON, Lone Wolf's initial focus is on communication and media.

Lone Wolf is currently developing a MediaLink chip and a digital audio link to their network. According to Lone Wolf, their AudioTap (forthcoming) will handle up to 24 channels of pro-quality digital audio.

### TIMING IS EVERYTHING

As said before, changing scale changes something's nature. Current LANs mostly transfer data files. In this appli-

cation, data rate must be high, but exact timing is not critical.

Control information (such as MIDI commands) consists of small data snippets that must get where they are going at the right time. For music, delays of ten milliseconds ( $1/100$  of a second) can cause problems. Imagine the situation if MIDI were subject to the one-second delays found in computer LANs. Digital media are even more time-critical. A millionth-second error can create unacceptable noise in digital audio or video.

Both Echelon and Lone Wolf recognize the problem. Echelon is taking a MIDI-like approach, in which small messages move quickly through the network. You simply get the data there as fast as you can and expect the target to respond immediately. As musicians have learned, this is a powerful approach, but one that has its limitations.

Lone Wolf, with its media focus, makes more elaborate provisions for timing. MediaLink has two modes, one for bulk and one for real-time data. For digital audio and video, MediaLink can determine a fixed delay for each "channel." The target nodes buffer the data so that every channel pops out at the same moment. This presents a small, but fixed, delay through the system.

### THE STANDARD THING

Will one company's protocol squeeze the others out? Probably not. Echelon is pursuing industrial applications, while Lone Wolf's first love clearly is the realm of arts and entertainment. One thing's for sure. Whichever supplier or suppliers rise to the top of the field, we users will be the real winners. ●



# Top Ten Reasons For Owning A Wavestation.



## 1. The main reason is *Sound*.

There are over 50 instruments on the market today that make sound one way, and only two that make sound this way: The new Wavestation EX keyboard and new Wavestation A/D rack. You can hear it in their remarkable preset sounds—nothing else can do what the Wavestation does.

## 2. The Wavestation is now available as a rack.

It's called the Wavestation A/D and it's at your Korg dealer now. The A/D has all the sound-shaping power of the Wavestation keyboard, plus new sounds, increased processing power and more.

## 3. The Wavestation has now been expanded with twice the PCM memory.

The newly expanded version of the Wavestation keyboard, the Wavestation EX, has 50 great instrument sounds like piano, drums, brass and strings to make



it ideal as your main keyboard. An expansion kit is also available for current owners. Wavestation keyboards can be easily upgraded to EX power at an authorized Korg Service Center.

## 4. The Wavestation A/D features analog inputs so you can process external sounds through its effects and synthesis sections.

Process voice and instrument sounds with effects like Vocoder and Pitch Shifting. Or through the Wavestation's Vector Synthesis and WaveSequencing sections.

## 5. WaveSequencing puts the Wavestation in a class by itself.

WaveSequencing produces complex streams of sound that change and evolve continuously over time. It's like the difference between a snapshot and a motion picture. WaveSequencing is a totally new way to create sounds. *To hear it, call 1-800-367-KORG for a special phone demo.*

## 6. Advanced Vector Synthesis gives you the power to create.

With Advanced Vector Synthesis, you can mix up to 32 of the Wavestation's 484 different waveforms and WaveSequences with programmable envelopes or in real time with a joystick.

## 7. Both Wavestations feature two independent stereo dynamic digital multi-effects systems with 55 effects.

The Wavestation's Dynamic Modulation feature lets you control these effects in real time from your keyboard or external controller. The A/D rack also stands out as a stand-alone signal processor.

## 8. The Wavestation EX and A/D offer the most powerful sound architecture available today.

Sounds can be configured as split, layer and multi-layer combinations. Up to 16 channels can be controlled by MIDI for expanded sequencing capability. The Wavestation EX can also transmit on up to eight channels so you can use it as a Master MIDI controller. Both rack and keyboard feature 32-note polyphony.

## 9. Korg and 3<sup>rd</sup> party developers offer a growing library of new sound cards for the Wavestation EX and A/D.

These include a broad selection of traditional instrument sounds like the WSC-1S Piano Card and WSC-2S Drum Card, along with radical new non-emulative sounds.

## 10. When you buy a Korg product, you get full-time product support.

We've created a special team of Product Support Specialists to back you up. Dial 1-516-333-USER and get direct access to our Product Support Center and staff of knowledgeable MIDI experts.

Like we said in the beginning, *sound* is the No. 1 reason to find out more about the Wavestation. To hear it, dial 1-800-367-KORG. Or fill out the coupon below for a special Wavestation Video Demo and send it to Wave Demo, Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, New York 11590.



**FREE  
WAVESTATION  
VIDEO DEMO!**

Yes, send me a Wavestation Video Demo—absolutely free!

Name

Street

City

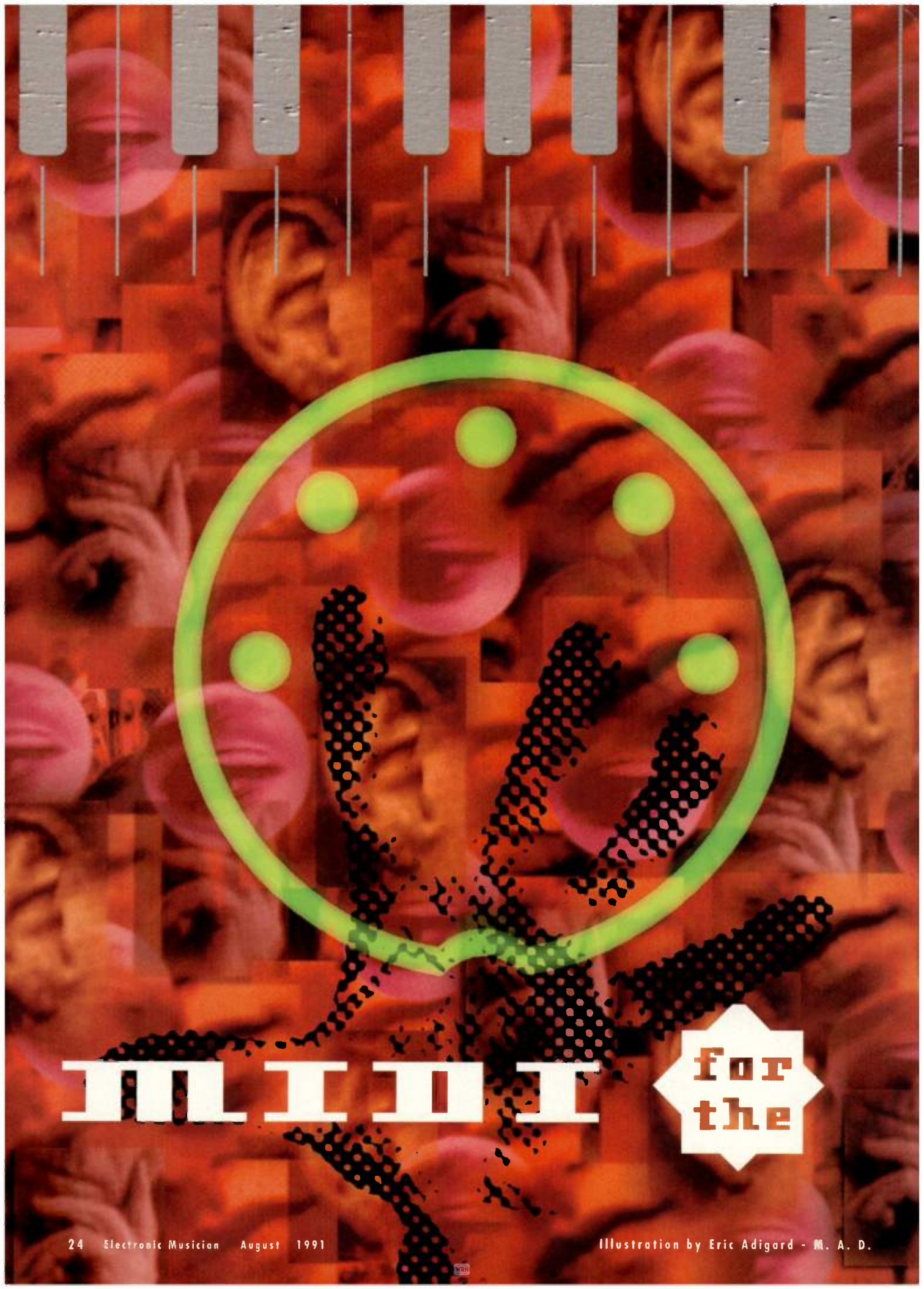
State  Zip

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Offer good while supplies last. One Video per coupon/respondent.

**KORG®**

**WAVESTATION**





**MIAMI**

**for  
the**



# General MIDI aims to bring MIDI to the masses.

**W**hen MIDI came into being, no one had any idea that it eventually would dominate the music-making process. The goal of Sequential's 1981 proposal for the Universal Synthesizer Interface was sound layering and control from a remote keyboard or sequencer. Crossbreeding with Roland's Digital Control Bus raised the ante to sixteen instruments, with room for growth in control capabilities. At the time, manufacturers were still groping for applications and customers. Today, MIDI is branching out, poking its head into such areas as mix automation, lighting control, and even tape transports. MIDI also has the opportunity to revolutionize the way consumers experience music. A few years ago, Warner New Media, a division of Warner Communications, introduced the idea of a standardized subset of the MIDI protocols at a meeting of the MIDI Manufacturers Association (MMA).

# MASSSES

**By Chris Meyer**

## ● GENERAL MIDI

*General MIDI* would let a consumer run a MIDI cable from a sequence player to a sound module and have a predictable set of sounds come out the other end.

The original target was CD+M, or CD+MIDI, a variation of CD audio that encodes MIDI data in parallel with sound (see the September 1988 *EM*). The group also had an eye on CD Interactive, a new entertainment system slated for shipment by the end of this year.

At the time, most MMA members, including myself, met the proposal with disinterest. We felt MIDI was only for musicians and couldn't see such "restrictions" placed on our instruments.

Fortunately, the interested parties persisted. Passport Designs, followed by a growing army of companies, finally convinced the MMA to adopt the proposal. General MIDI Level 1 was recently ratified by the JMSC (Japanese MIDI Standards Committee). It's a recommended practice for making a predictable entity of a MIDI sound module. Like MIDI itself, the possible uses for General MIDI (GM) have grown well beyond its initial purpose.

### THE PROBLEM

Synthesizers are devices created to make a variety of unique sounds. MIDI, on the other hand, was created so that two connected instruments would perform exactly the same way.

This basic difference plagues every person who uses MIDI with instruments from different manufacturers. You have to translate the capabilities and presets on one synth to another. In the simplest case, you learn which program numbers bring up a particular sound on each instrument. (Let's see: The strings are MIDI program number 8 on Synth A, which it displays as 21 on the front panel, and program number 37 on Synth B, which it displays as 38. No problem.)

More advanced cases include matching pitch bend ratios and other esoterica. Most of us figured out how to do this, but we had to become MIDI engineers in the process. Many people now believe that learning raw hex codes is a requirement for creating music.

Standard MIDI Files (SMF) have only made life more difficult. SMF gave us the illusion that we could exchange sequences and collaborate in new ways.

But when we tried this, we found we had to become expert on our collaborator's rig as well as our own. (What's that funky marimba line? I thought Larry said the horns took the lead?)

### THE SOLUTION

The heart of GM is the *Instrument Patch Map*, shown in Table 1. This is a list of 128 sounds, with corresponding MIDI program numbers. Most of these are imitative sounds, though the list includes synth sounds, ethnic instruments, and a handful of sound effects.

The sounds fall roughly into sixteen families of eight variations each. Grouping sounds makes it easy to reorchestrate a piece using similar sounds. The Instrument Map isn't the final word on musical instruments of the world, but it's pretty complete.

General MIDI also includes a *Percussion Key Map*, shown in Table 2. This mapping derives from the Roland/Sequential mapping used on early drum machines. As with the Instrument Map, it doesn't cover every percussive instrument in the world, but it's more than adequate as a basic set.

To avoid concerns with channels, General MIDI restricts percussion to MIDI Channel 10. Theoretically, the lower nine channels are for the instruments, but the GM spec states that a sound module must respond to all sixteen MIDI channels, with dynamic voice allocation and a minimum of 24 voices.

General MIDI doesn't mention sound quality or synthesis methods. Discussions are under way on standardizing sound parameters such as

## ROLAND'S GS STANDARD

When Warner New Media first proposed a General MIDI Standard, most MMA members gave it little thought. As discussions proceeded, Roland listened and developed a sound module to meet the proposed specification. At the same NAMM show where the MMA ratified General MIDI Level 1, Roland showed their Sound Brush and Sound Canvas, a Standard MIDI File player and GM-compatible sound module.

Some companies feel that General MIDI doesn't go far enough, so Roland created a superset of General MIDI Level 1, which they call GS Standard. It obeys all the protocols and sound maps of General MIDI and adds many extra controllers and sounds. Some of the controllers use Unregistered Parameter Numbers to give macro control over synth parameters such as envelope attack and decay rates.

The new MIDI Bank Select message provides access to extra sounds (including variations on the stock sounds and a re-creation of the MT-32 factory patches). The programs in each bank align with the original 128 in

General MIDI's Instrument Patch Map, with eight banks housing related families. The GS Standard includes a "fall back" system. If the Sound Canvas receives a request for a bank/program number combination that does not exist, it will reassign it to the master instrument in that family. A set of Roland System Exclusive messages allows reconfiguration and customization of the sound module.

This means that a Roland GS Standard sound module will correctly play back any song designed for General MIDI. In addition, if the song's creator wants to incorporate some extra nuance, they can include the GS Standard extensions in their sequence. None of these extensions are so radical as to make the song unplayable on a normal GM sound module. After all, compatibility is what MIDI—and especially General MIDI—is all about.

Music authors interested in the GS Standard should contact Tom White at RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040; tel. (213) 685-5141.



**TABLE 1**

PROG#	INSTRUMENT	PROG #	INSTRUMENT	PROG #	INSTRUMENT	PROG #	INSTRUMENT
<b>1-8</b>	<b>PIANO</b>	<b>33-40</b>	<b>BASS</b>	<b>65-72</b>	<b>REED</b>	<b>97-104</b>	<b>SYNTH EFFECTS</b>
1	Acoustic Grand Piano	33	Acoustic Bass	65	Soprano Sax	97	FX 1 (rain)
2	Bright Acoustic Piano	34	Electric Bass (finger)	66	Alto Sax	98	FX 2 (soundtrack)
3	Electric Grand Piano	35	Electric Bass (pick)	67	Teno Sax	99	FX 3 (crystal)
4	Honky-tonk Piano	36	Fretless Bass	68	Baritone Sax	100	FX 4 (atmosphere)
5	Electric Piano 1	37	Slap Bass 1	69	Oboe	101	FX 5 (brightness)
6	Electric Piano 2	38	Slap Bass 2	70	English Horn	102	FX 6 (goblins)
7	Harpsichord	39	Synth Bass 1	71	Bassoon	103	FX 7 (echoes)
8	Clav	40	Synth Bass 2	72	Clarinet	104	FX 8 (sci-fi)
<b>9-16</b>	<b>CHROM PERCUSSION</b>	<b>41-48</b>	<b>STRINGS</b>	<b>73-80</b>	<b>PIPE</b>	<b>105-112</b>	<b>ETHNIC</b>
9	Celesta	41	Violin	73	Piccolo	105	Sitar
10	Glockenspiel	42	Viola	74	Flute	106	Banjo
11	Music Box	43	Cello	75	Recorder	107	Shamisen
12	Vibraphone	44	Contrabass	76	Pan Flute	108	Koto
13	Marimba	45	Tremolo Strings	77	Blown Bottle	109	Kalimba
14	Xylophone	46	Pizzicato Strings	78	Shakuhachi	110	Bagpipe
15	Tubular Bells	47	Orchestral Strings	79	Whistle	111	Fiddle
16	Dulcimer	48	Timpani	80	Ocarina	112	Shanai
<b>17-24</b>	<b>ORGAN</b>	<b>49-56</b>	<b>ENSEMBLE</b>	<b>81-88</b>	<b>SYNTH LEAD</b>	<b>113-120</b>	<b>PERCUSSIVE</b>
17	Drawbar Organ	49	String Ensemble 1	81	Lead 1 (square)	113	Tinkle Bell
18	Percussive Organ	50	String Ensemble 2	82	Lead 2 (sawtooth)	114	Agogo
19	Rock Organ	51	SynthStrings 1	83	Lead 3 (calliope)	115	Steel Drums
20	Church Organ	52	SynthStrings 2	84	Lead 4 (chiff)	116	Woodblock
21	Reed Organ	53	Choir Aahs	85	Lead 5 (charang)	117	Taiko Drum
22	Accordian	54	Voice Oohs	86	Lead 6 (voice)	118	Melodic Tom
23	Harmonica	55	Synth Voice	87	Lead 7 (fifths)	119	Synth Drum
24	Tango Accordian	56	Orchestra Hit	88	Lead 8 (bass+lead)	120	Reverse Cymbal
<b>25-32</b>	<b>GUITAR</b>	<b>57-64</b>	<b>BRASS</b>	<b>89-96</b>	<b>SYNTH PAD</b>	<b>121-128</b>	<b>SOUND EFFECTS</b>
25	Acoustic Guitar (nylon)	57	Trumpet	89	Pad 1 (new age)	121	Guitar Fret Noise
26	Acoustic Guitar (steel)	58	Trombone	90	Pad 2 (warm)	122	Breath Noise
27	Electric Guitar (jazz)	59	Tuba	91	Pad 3 (polysynth)	123	Seashore
28	Electric Guitar (clean)	60	Muted Trumpet	92	Pad 4 (choir)	124	Bird Tweet
29	Electric Guitar (muted)	61	French Horn	93	Pad 5 (bowed)	125	Telephone Ring
30	Overdriven Guitar	62	Brass Section	94	Pad 6 (metallic)	126	Helicopter
31	Distortion Guitar	63	SynthBrass 1	95	Pad 7 (halo)	127	Applause
32	Guitar Harmonics	64	SynthBrass 2	96	Pad 8 (sweep)	128	Gunshot

The General MIDI Instrument Map groups sounds into sixteen families, with eight instruments in each family.

playable range and envelope times. This will ensure that an arrangement that relies on phrasing and balance can play back on a variety of modules.

Other requirements for a GM sound module include response to velocity, mod wheel, aftertouch, sustain and expression pedal, main volume and pan, and the All Notes Off and Reset All Controllers messages. The module also must respond to both Pitch Bend and Pitch Bend Sensitivity (a MIDI registered parameter). The default pitch bend range is  $\pm 2$  semitones.

Middle C (C3) corresponds to MIDI key 60, and master tuning must be

adjustable. Finally, the MMA created a new Universal System Exclusive message to turn General MIDI on and off (for devices that might have "consumer" and "programmable" settings). Table 3 summarizes these requirements.

General MIDI has room for future expansion, including additional drum and instrument assignments and more required controllers. Also under discussion is an "authoring document" that would standardize things such as channel assignments (e.g., lead on 1, bass on 2, etc.) and setup information in a MIDI file.

## APPLICATIONS

General MIDI is a perfect multimedia standard for music, and multimedia is about blurring the lines between different forms of art and entertainment. General MIDI gives musicians a chance to share our talents in new areas.

**Home Entertainment.** The purpose of CD+MIDI is to put MIDI-encoded re-creations of instrumental parts, or bonus instrumental lines, on an otherwise normal audio CD. Users can try their hand at reorchestration, or explore alternate versions. MIDI is also listed as a future extension for CD-Interactive.

**TABLE 2**

MIDI Key	Drum Sound	MIDI Key	Drum Sound	MIDI Key	Drum Sound
35	Acoustic Bass Drum	51	Ride Cymbal 1	67	High Agogo
36	Bass Drum 1	52	Chinese Cymbal	68	Low Agogo
37	Side Stick	53	Ride Bell	69	Cabasa
38	Acoustic Snare	54	Tambourine	70	Maracas
39	Hand Clap	55	Splash Cymbal	71	Short Whistle
40	Electric Snare	56	Cowbell	72	Long Whistle
41	Low Floor Tom	57	Crash Cymbal 2	73	Short Guiro
42	Closed Hi Hat	58	Vibraslap	74	Long Guiro
43	High Floor Tom	59	Ride Cymbal 2	75	Claves
44	Pedal Hi-Hat	60	Hi Bongo	76	Hi Wood Block
45	Low Tom	61	Low Bongo	77	Low Wood Block
46	Open Hi-Hat	62	Mute Hi Conga	78	Mute Cuica
47	Low-Mid Tom	63	Open Hi Conga	79	Open Cuica
48	Hi-Mid Tom	64	Low Conga	80	Mute Triangle
49	Crash Cymbal 1	65	High Timbale	81	Open Triangle
50	High Tom	66	Low Timbale		

The GM Percussion Key Map assigns drum sounds to individual note numbers. MIDI Channel 10 is reserved for percussion.

Now that General MIDI finally exists, this medium is ready to take off. Roland's Sound Canvas is the first GM sound module, with more to follow. MIDI File players, such as Roland's Sound Brush, are also available.

Musicians who create most of their music with MIDI should be particularly interested in exploiting CD+MIDI and General MIDI to create "deeper" records that listeners can experience with a greater degree of participation.

**Games.** Many computer games rely on synthesizer chips or MIDI sound modules to create sound effects and music. The most popular are Yamaha FM sound chips (such as the Sound Blaster card for the IBM PC) and variations of the Roland MT-32 (including the CM-32 module and LAPC-1 IBM PC card).

These two families of targets are incompatible. In addition, until recently there were no standards for sampled sound playback on PCs. Most game companies created their instruments and sound effects by using MIDI System Exclusive codes to reprogram the sound modules. As sound chips evolve, game companies must continually reprogram to support different modules and cards.

Enter the Microsoft MPC (Multimedia PC) standard (see this month's "Computer Musician" column on p. 70). While still offering a compatibili-

ty mode with existing cards, it presents a set of sound specs that include support of General MIDI and standardized sample rates and formats. (The Multimedia version of *Windows 3.0* also can play Standard MIDI Files in the background.) This means that game companies can use General MIDI for normal music and background orchestration and use standardized samples for special sound effects and voices.

**Music Publishing and Distribution.** Music comes either as finished recordings or as a set of marks and codes on paper for humans to play. This doesn't leave much for people who want to explore music, but have neither the time, nor skill to endure several years of learning to play an instrument.

Electronic music pioneer Morton Subotnick has been working on this problem at the Center for Experiments in Art, Information, and Technology at Cal Arts. He has demonstrated a system, using a computer and synthesizer, by which a person can interact with a piece of music in one of several ways:

- conduct tempo and phrasing while the computer plays the actual notes;
- play one of the parts while following the computer;
- play one of the parts and have the computer follow him or her;
- play the entire piece him or herself.

Not only is this great for practicing musicians, it gives non-musicians a way

to exercise control over the music.

CD players that can output MIDI already exist (the NEC/Passport MIDIWorld player and Commodore's CDTV). General MIDI inevitably will be the playback standard for MIDI CDs. As a result, interactive music lessons and new forms of music publishing are becoming realistic possibilities.

**Professional Collaboration.** How does all this concern you, the musician and songwriter? You're not creating games or CD-I applications; you're playing music.

Have you ever tried to exchange Standard MIDI Files with someone using different equipment? How about recalling a song you worked on months ago, trying to remember what sounds were loaded in which synths? With the GM Instrument and Drum Key maps, electronic musicians possess a usable template for exchanging or recalling sequences and hearing them more or less as they were intended.

After the songwriting ends, you can always go back and assign custom sounds for the final mix. Think of General MIDI as the missing link for interchanging Standard MIDI Files. It will make collaboration with others considerably easier, even in real time. Today's computer modems allow you to call someone up and jam. A standardized mapping of sounds makes this hookup and translation much easier.



# THE MOST IMPORTANT DIGITAL EQUIPMENT ISN'T WHAT YOU THINK IT IS.



It's the tape.

And it's why Sony™ is so totally in-sync with every aspect of digital recording.

Because we pioneered virtually every major digital tape format: 1630. FI. DASH. DAT.

And since we also developed the digital hardware they perform on, we didn't merely learn each tape's parameters through trial and error.

Moreover, each Sony tape is designed to capture the ultimate in digital sound. Which is precisely why we're as committed to digital audio tape as we are to digital recording itself.

So if you're committed to the quality of what people hear, just think Sony. The Leader In Digital Audio.™

**SONY**  
PROFESSIONAL TAPE

# Reduce Unwanted Noise.



CD quality from your tape recorder for 1/10 the cost of an R-DAT. Get one today!



A division of  
AKG Acoustics, Inc.  
1525 Alvarado Street  
San Leandro,  
California 94577, USA  
Tel: (415) 351-3500  
Fax: (415) 351-0500

©1990 AKG® Acoustics, Inc. dbx® is a registered trademark of  
Carillon Electronics Corporation. ©1989, 1990

## ● GENERAL MIDI

**TABLE 3**

### Voices:

A minimum of either 24 fully dynamically allocated voices available simultaneously for both melodic and percussive sounds or 16 dynamically allocated voices for melody plus eight for percussion.

### Channels:

General MIDI mode supports all sixteen MIDI channels. Each channel can play a variable number of voices (polyphony). Each channel can play a different instrument (timbre). Key-based Percussion is always on channel 10.

### Instruments:

A minimum of sixteen different timbres playing various instrument sounds. A minimum of 128 presets for Instruments (MIDI program numbers).

### Note on/Note off:

Octave Registration: Middle C = MIDI Key 60. All Voices including percussion respond to velocity.

### Controllers:

Controller #	Description
1	Modulation
7	Main Volume
10	Pan
11	Expression
64	Sustain
121	Reset All Controllers
123	All Notes Off

### Registered

Parameter #	Description
0	Pitch Bend Sensitivity
1	Fine Tuning
2	Coarse Tuning

### Additional Channel Messages:

Channel Pressure (Aftertouch)  
Pitch Bend

### Power-Up Defaults:

Pitch Bend Amount = 0  
Pitch Bend Sensitivity =  $\pm 2$  semitones  
Volume = 90  
All Other Controllers = reset

**General MIDI specifies minimum performance of a sound module.**

For these reasons, it behooves all of us to look into a GM setup for our own studios, so we finally can work with each other at the drop of a 5-pin DIN cable and 3.5-inch diskette. Look for a burgeoning market in third-party sounds that re-create the GM Instrument Map on a variety of existing instruments.

### THE FUTURE

General MIDI could prove as revolutionary as MIDI itself. Any industry needs standards, and General MIDI completes the standard description of a piece of music. Its existence means that anything that uses music can have a common language, other than the final recording, with which to interact.

General MIDI does not mean that every MIDI instrument must follow the GM Instrument and Drum Key Maps. Synths will still be synths and are expected to be different from each other. General MIDI is just a set of rules that ensures that "consumer" modules will react as expected. (Yes, the MMA is discussing a "General MIDI" sticker to

make such products easy to identify.)

Of course, you don't have to use General MIDI. Many will resist such a confining, base-case standard. Remember, however, that GM is not just for people who can't set the time on their VCRs.

For more information on General MIDI, you can obtain a copy of the Level 1 Specification document (\$5) from the International MIDI Association, 5316 West 57th St., Los Angeles, CA 90056; tel. (213) 649-6434. You also might want to order the first issue of the Journal of the MMA (back issues: \$15), which contains an article from Passport Designs and MIDI activist Stanley Jungleib on General MIDI. If you feel particularly motivated, join the MMA (same address as IMA) and participate in further evolving any or all facets of MIDI.

*Chris Meyer is the technical chairman of the MIDI Manufacturers Association. Once a MIDI elitist, he now wants to see MIDI control everything.*



**NEW!**  
**MixerMixer**

combined  
outputs

**MixerMixer**

remote  
fader

mains, AUX and headphone outputs from THREE 16-ch. mixers

CR-1604 #1

CR-1604 #2

CR-1604 #3

**MixerMixer** (\$299) combines all main outputs & AUX sends from each mixer — even headphone outputs. Three CR-1604's give you 48 line inputs, 18 mic inputs, 12 stereo returns, 24 channel patch/ direct outputs and 3 stereo sub-masters! Optional long-horizon **Remote Fader** (\$99) controls all mixer main outputs.



**Nobody ever has enough inputs.** The CR-1604 gives you 16 channels now. And, as your needs change, expands to 32 or 48 channels. Call our toll-free number for detailed information and the name of your nearest Mackie Dealer. Then own the mixer that's already used in MIDI suites all over the world.

**AUX Returns.** 4 stereo inputs for effects, 2-tk. tape mon., extra line inputs. Mono-able in pairs for up to 8 mono inputs.

**AUX Outputs.** 1 pre-fader & 6 post-fader sends can drive multiple inputs w/22dB max out.

**Mono output.** Summed L+R.

**Main Outs.** TRS output to balanced or unbalanced inputs. Max bal out = +28dB, unbal. = +22dB drives multiple power amps, recorders, etc.

**Main Buss Insert** for external processors can also be used as pre-master fader recording output.

**Sends.** 4 knobs feed 7 separate outputs. Plenty of gain for special effects with center detent at unity gain. See any 4 sends per ch.: Aux 1 switches to either pre (monitor) or post (effects). SHIFT changes AUX 3 & 4 to AUX 5 & 6.

**3-band EQ.** Musically useful frequencies: 80Hz (more real thump than 100), 2.5kHz (much better control than 1k), 12kHz (more sizzle than 10k).

**Mute** that's more than just a simple mute switch. Muted channels are UNassigned from the main left-right output and assigned to outputs 3 & 4.

**Stereo in-place solo** maintains stereo perspective for ALL soloed channels & returns.

**Peak LEDs** use multiple detectors to sense overload anywhere in input channel.

**UnityPlus** faders minimize noise, maximize headroom, 20dB gain above unity reduces need to readjust trims.

**Inside:** Less than 0.025% THD 20-20kHz, 90dB S/N ratio (ref. 4dBu), super-quiet studio-grade mic preamps (E.I.N. -129dB @ 150-ohms)

**Trim** matches any signal, including instrument levels, -10 semi-pro and +4 pro gear.

**Channel Access/Direct Out** combination TRS connectors provide direct outs for 8-track recording, channel patching for outboard gear like equalizers, etc.

**Line Inputs.**

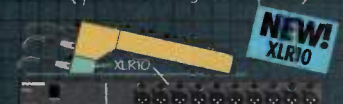


CR-1604 Studio-Grade 16-Ch. MIC/Line Mixer—Suggested Retail \$1 099

**N°1  
IN A  
SERIES**

**3  
NEW  
MACKIE  
OPTIONS MAKE  
OUR 16-CHANNEL  
MIXER PERFECT  
FOR MIDI SUITES.**

6 studio-grade, discrete, balanced transformerless mic preamps with astonishing specs & headroom: E.I.N. = -129 dBm, 0.005% THD, +14dBv max input level. Plus...the \$349 **XLR10** adds 10 more preamps on chs. 7 to 16 (plus existing line inputs).



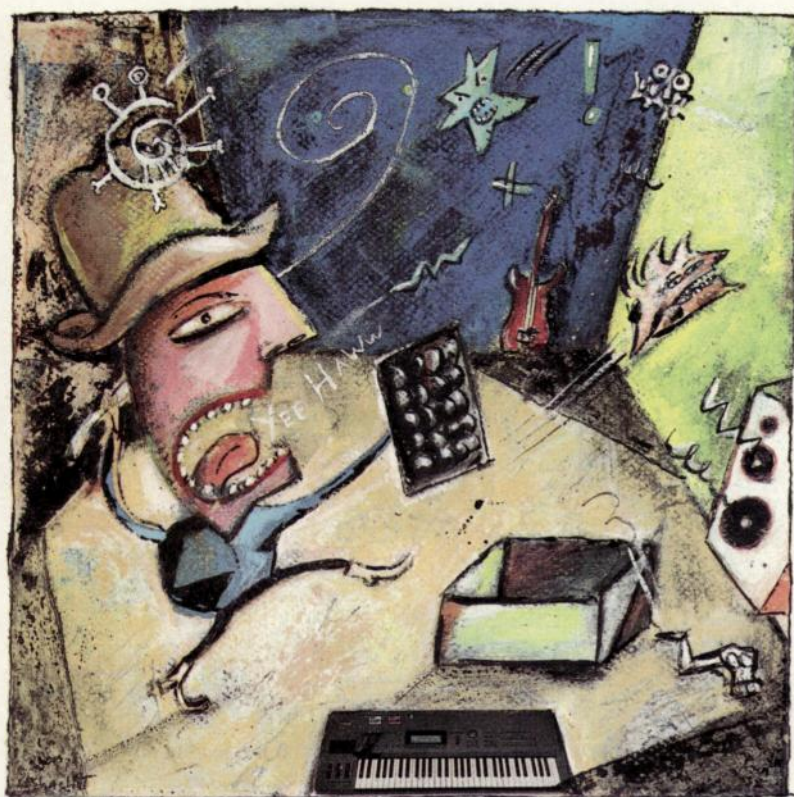
Silky-feeling, 3rd-generation rotary potentiometers throughout...sealed for protection from dust and liquid. 4 stereo AUX returns have enough gain to work with all levels, are ultra quiet with super-high headroom. **ALT Preview** solos all muted chs.



**High output Headphone driver** pushes even hi-Z headphones to max level, or provides extra-clean signal to drive monitor amp. Large, RUDE, distracting **Solo light** definitely lets you know you're in Solo. Dual-purpose Headphone/Solo level control.



# The TAMING OF THE ROOM



*Mischievous acoustics  
sabotage critical listening.*

BY PETER ELSEA

It's a nightmare based on personal experience, and it won't let you go. You drift toward the stereo system at a friend's party to debut your latest composition. As the song fills the room, startled eyes watch you melt with embarrassment.

Your masterwork has transformed into sonic garbage. The bass booms, the highs screech, and the theme from *Gilligan's Island* is audible along with the lead vocal. As you awake in a sweat, the truth is apparent: You're a victim of *bad acoustics*.

It should be no surprise that the shape and furnishings of a room affect the sound within it. Extreme cases such as large reverberant bathrooms and overstuffed restaurants are everywhere. These conditions occur more subtly in your studio and cause inaccuracies in the sound perceived from the monitors. If not treated, these effects prompt adjustments during recording or mixing that sound strange when replayed in other listening environments.

Professional recording studios use expensive instruments to measure and "tune" the quality of sound in a space. Fortunately for the home recordist, the best sound-measuring devices are on the sides of your head.

Simple tests can reveal acoustical problems in your studio. Reference your recording environment to the outside world by comparing sounds on familiar recordings. Listen to one of your mixes and see how it stacks up to a commercial release played on the same system. A good mix in an optimum environment offers clear and balanced bass, highs that shine without harshness, and highly intelligible vocals.

ANDREW SHACHAT



# BAND-IN-A-BOX™

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM, MAC & ATARI COMPUTERS

*Automatic Accompaniment has arrived...  
and keeps getting better with Version 4*

IBM now supports SoundBlaster/AdLib/  
Laptops - Yamaha C1/Midiator

**Now the AWARD WINNING Intelligent Musical  
Accompaniment Software is available to anyone  
with a SOUNDBLASTER, ADLIB or LAPC card!!**

**24 Styles with Standard edition  
75+ Styles with Professional edition**

Just type in the chords to any song using standard chord symbols like C or Fm7b5 and Band-in-a-Box does the rest... automatically generating professional quality bass, drums & piano arrangements in a wide variety of styles including...

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle  
Blues Straight • Waltz • Pop Ballad • Regae • Shuffle Rock  
Light Rock • Medium Rock • Heavy Rock • Miami Sound  
Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha  
Bouncy 12/8 • Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

Now you can also make your own 3 instrument styles using the StyleMaker features of the program.

**BAND-IN-A-BOX Professional Edition .....\$88**

• includes 75+ styles

**BAND-IN-A-BOX Standard Edition .....\$59**

• includes 24 styles

**Upgrade to Standard Edition .....\$29**

**Upgrade to Professional Edition .....\$39**

IBM version - 640K, Midi - MPU 401, Yamaha C1,  
Midiator, Optronics, LAPC/SoundBlaster/AdLib  
(no MIDI required for SoundBlaster/AdLib cards)

Mac version 1 megabyte required

Atari version 1040 memory required

**- 30 day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee -**



**PC MAGAZINE  
1990 FINALIST**

**Band-in-a-Box**

After Hours/Entertainment

**WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!**

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer."

**PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991  
Technical Excellence Awards**

**ORDER BY PHONE**

**416-528-4897**

demo line 416-528-5268

**or mail cheque/m.o. + \$3.50 S/H to:**

**PG Music Inc.**

111-266 Elmwood Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14222



# PROTOCOL

## The other half of your Proteus

4 Megabytes of all new samples

128 new presets in ROM

Sounds include pop, rock,  
synth and ethnic

Full factory warranties  
from E-mu and InVision

FREE quarterly user preset updates

Call  
for a free demo cassette  
(800) 468-5530  
InVision Interactive

### ● TAMING OF THE ROOM

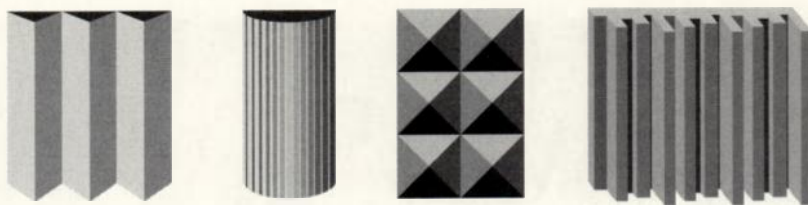


FIG. 1: Diffusers scatter sound with geometric shapes and patterns.

Mono signals should appear in the center of the speakers and not jump around with changes of pitch.

Listen to your studio's relative silence. Can you hear the hum of household appliances? Your neighbors arguing? Street traffic? Clap your hands. Do you perceive a slight broadening of the sound, with minimal reverberation and no pitches or echoes?

If these tests open a Pandora's Box of acoustical demons, don't panic. Controlling a room's sound is not very complicated and usually requires only inexpensive materials. The goal is simple: Move the sound from the speakers to your ears without messing it up.

#### REFLECTIONS

Three things happen when sound hits a wall: It is reflected, absorbed, or diffused. (Generally, all three occur in different degrees.) If the wall is flat and hard, the sound is mostly reflected. A single strong reflection often is heard as an echo, but most rooms exhibit a multitude of reflections (including reflections of reflections) that combine into reverberation.

Reverberation time is the length of time it takes for a loud, short sound to decay. Desirable reverberation is subjective. Most musicians can't get enough, as it enhances the harmonic qualities of their music. But critical listening demands a spartan approach, and reverb time should be kept to one-half second.

Reverberation time is determined by the volume of the room and the reflectivity of the room surfaces. To reduce a long reverb time, replace reflective wall areas with soft, absorptive sections. Every material possesses absorptive qualities, and these determine its *absorption coefficient*. This is a number between 0 (totally reflective) and 1 (open). For example, the absorption coefficient of brick is approximately 0.04, whereas heavy drapes rate 0.6. To determine the effective absorption of a

surface, multiply its absorption coefficient by the area in square feet. You can use these numbers to compare materials and predict treatment results.

#### STANDING WAVES

Sound bouncing off flat walls often produces an undesirable effect called the *flutter echo*, or *standing wave*. Standing waves occur when parallel reflecting surfaces reinforce a particular set of frequencies. The distance between surfaces determines the frequency of reinforcement. For example, an 8-foot ceiling reinforces 70 Hz. Acoustical engineers refer to this resonant peak as a *room mode*.

To prevent this phenomenon, you should design the room with nonparallel walls. If you're not planning to remodel your studio, you can cure the problem by making one of the parallel walls absorptive or breaking up the flat surfaces with *diffusers* (Fig. 1). These objects have rounded or complex surfaces that reflect sound evenly throughout a room. Diffusers not only prevent standing waves, they eliminate "dead spots," places where certain sound components are missing.

Diffusers come in a variety of shapes. All forms of computer-designed surfaces, pyramids, and lattices work well, but avoid concave curves. (They focus sound instead of dispersing it.) The depth of a diffuser determines the lowest frequency it affects. A depth of one foot scatters sound down to 160 Hz.

#### PHASING OUT

Phase cancellation is a familiar problem to anyone who records with multiple microphones. If a sound arrives at a single point, via two paths, at slightly different times, certain frequencies are reinforced and others weakened. This condition is apparent when you put your ear close to a wall. The overall sound quality changes because reflections from the wall interfere with the direct sound. The effect is most



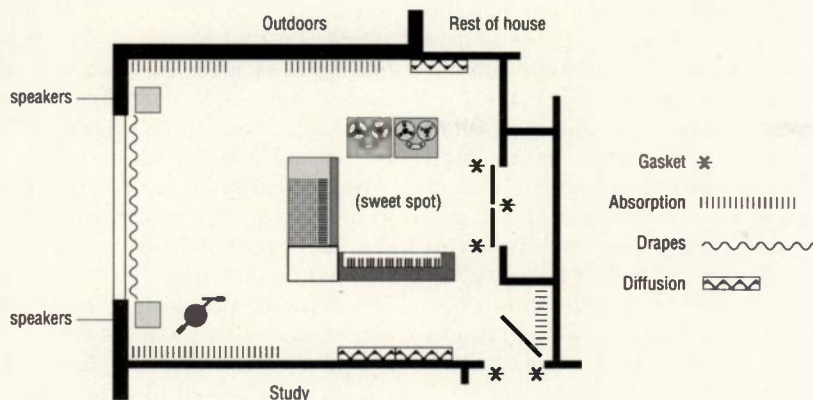


FIG. 2: Proper acoustic treatment transforms an ordinary room into an effective working studio.

intense when the difference between the direct sound path and the reflected sound path is small.

Attack phase cancellation with careful speaker placement. Avoid locating either the speakers or the listening position within short reflective paths, as in a corner. If this is unavoidable, determine where the reflections occur, and make that part of the wall or ceiling absorptive.

### COLORATION

Beware of completely deadening the room to solve acoustical problems. A "dead" room is difficult to build and unpleasant to work in. The problem is that all absorptive materials are *frequency selective*. Most material absorbs high-frequency sound more readily than low; as you add absorption, the reverb tone becomes progressively bass-heavy. Employ absorption moderately

and use materials that soak up the full range of sound. If you desire a dead room, use devices such as bass traps and Helmholtz resonators to prevent excessive bass coloration.

These materials need not be expensive. For example, ordinary R-19 fiberglass insulation is a good general purpose absorber and costs about 30 cents per square foot. It's also ugly and bad for the lungs, so cover it with lightweight cloth. You can make more attractive absorbers from foam products sold through audio supply houses. These work down to about 100 Hz. Carpet on a thick pad tames floor-to-ceiling waves and absorbs frequencies down to about 250 Hz. When hung in deep pleats, carpeting also works as a wall treatment.

Materials that lose absorbcency below 100 Hz are acceptable because normal wall and floor construction is already absorptive in the low end, but reflective above 200 Hz. The reverb in an empty room is almost always bass-shy.

This information suggests a reasonable method for tuning a small studio:

## Industry Standards



### Syncman Pro - State of the Art.

Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

### Syncman / Syncman Plus

Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync *any* sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Syncman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

**SmartSync** - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.



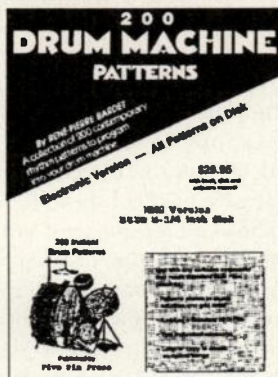
ALL NEW LOOK!

**midiman**  
Guaranteed for life.

30 North Raymond Avenue, Suite 505, Pasadena, California 91103 Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480 Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434



# 200 + 260 = 460 Instant Drum Patterns



Two Different Book and Software packages with 200 and 260 different drum patterns and fills in a variety of styles. Shown in music notation and grid form. For use with any software sequencer that reads Standard MIDI Files (most do). IBM version also supports Cool Shoes Drummer. Available for IBM, Macintosh and Atari computers. Only \$29.95 each (plus \$3.05 S&H). Or see your local dealer, including:

Denver: Keyboard Exchange  
(303) 988-9090

Norman, OK: Norman Music  
(405) 360-1933

Little Rock: Music Makers  
(501) 224-0606

New York: Leigh's Computers  
(212) 879-6257

and other hip dealers nationwide

Published by  
**Five Pin Press**  
and Distributed by  
**Joel Sampson MIDI Source**  
Toll Free Order Line  
**1-800-726-6434**

## DEALERS

We distribute a complete line of MIDI Interfaces and Software to music stores, computer stores and other resellers. Call for a wholesale catalog. Note: you must be an active business with a resale tax id.

### Joel Sampson MIDI Source

1-800-726-6434

P.O. Box 550363

Dallas, TX 75355-0363

(214) 328-2730

Fax (214) 328-1092

BBS (214) 328-6909

## • TAMING OF THE ROOM

Add absorption until the new material balances the original curve of the room, yielding reverberation with flat frequency response. Place the first absorptive panels near the speakers to eliminate interference paths, then spread the rest throughout the room to crush standing waves. If any hard, parallel surfaces remain, put diffusers on them. This basic method doesn't allow direct control of reverberation time, but this is seldom a problem in rooms smaller than 2,000 cubic feet.

### PRINCIPLES IN PRACTICE

As an example, I'll describe the construction of my wife's studio (Fig. 2). The room is an 11 x 13-foot rectangle with an 8-foot ceiling. It features a front window overlooking a suburban street and a large closet at the back of the room. The closet enhances isolation by providing a "double wall" between the studio and our living room.

A plush carpet over a thick floor-pad provides the room's sole absorptive material. A clap test in the empty room revealed moderately long, high-frequency reverberation and the characteristic "chirp" of a severe standing wave.

**Isolation.** Isolation from the rest of the house is adequate, and gaskets on the studio doors solved most of the sound isolation problems. An additional drape across the main doorway offered slight improvement, but proved to be inconvenient. Drapes on the window successfully dampened street noise. (For more information on isolation, see "Sound Sanctuary" in the June 1991 EM.)

**Equipment.** After experimentation, we decided to locate the speakers on either side of the window. Speakers tend to move gypsum as well as air, so outside walls offer the best sound control. We hung the speakers six feet from the floor to allow placement of a writing table.

The speakers wound up eight feet apart, placing the "sweet spot" (optimum referencing area) eight feet from the wall, along the center line of the room. This dictated the location of the mixing board and other equipment (see "Studio Ergonomics" in the May 1990 EM).

With the equipment in place, we checked for reflective phase cancellation from the console or cabinet tops. To test this, set a mirror on the con-

sole and hold a flashlight at ear level, aimed at the mirror. If the light beam falls on or near the speakers, a potential reflection problem exists. To remedy this problem, prop up the back of the mixing board.

**Wall Treatment.** At this point, we were down to two problems: the rising frequency response of the reverberation and the standing wave. We attacked both problems with carefully placed absorptive panels of R-19 fiberglass, each measuring 2 x 6 feet. These panels didn't need to extend to the floor because furniture scatters sound at that point. We placed most of the panels on the walls near the speakers to clean up short reflections. To kill the standing wave and provide visual symmetry, we placed panels such that bare wall on one side faces absorption on the other. A large section of absorptive material near the left speaker created a dead corner for vocal recording.

The material of the window curtain is too light to provide broad deadening, but it combines with the low-frequency absorption of the windowpane to provide a reasonably flat response. The carpet and wooden floor interact in a similar way. We added diffusion to side walls at the back of the room with homemade panels and cluttered bookshelves.

**Evaluation.** This project yielded pleasing results and cost about \$30. Gilligan remains trapped in the bedroom TV (no more guest-star spots on vocal tracks), and quiet activity in other rooms does not interfere with close microphone recording. A mono signal fed to both speakers results in a precisely centered image, making any imbalance in a stereo signal obvious. The room has a soft, comfortable ambience and the music produced there sounds fine out in the real world.

Obviously, there is more (a lot more) to acoustics, but these budget techniques are quite effective for tuning a small room. If you plan to build a studio from scratch, the *Handbook for Sound Engineers*, edited by Glen Ballou, has some handy articles. Be sure to check Mix Bookshelf (tel. [800] 233-4604 or [415] 653-3307) for additional resource materials.

*Peter Elson, an electronic music teacher at the University of California, Santa Cruz, promised his wife he'd fix the sound in her studio about two years ago.*



# A human voice harmony processor that actually sounds human.



The Vocalist from Digitech

Finally a voice processor that really sounds like human voices, not like chipmunks.

The Vocalist™ from Digitech® delivers *real* voice harmony and pitch correction. It even remembers every song and never bitches about rehearsal time.

The Vocalist is perfect when

you need one or two harmonies for back-up, or when you need up to five harmonies to save time in the studio.

No other harmony processor

can give you natural sound-

ing, human voice harmony and can compensate for off-key voices.

The Vocalist from Digitech. It's about time.

Send \$10 for the Vocalist Video Demo.

**Digitech**

The Sound of the '90s

A Harman International Company

By Dan Phillips

and

Bob O'Donnell

# EM GUIDE TO SEQUENCING SOFTWARE

*The most  
powerful  
tool in  
your studio  
is on a  
floppy disk.*

The explosion of MIDI-based music systems in professional and bedroom studios has made sequencers an indispensable tool. Their ability to record, edit, and manipulate MIDI data with tremendous precision has earned the allegiance

of composers, arrangers, and musicians who use electronic instruments. For many, the sequencer is the primary tool for conceptualizing and constructing music.

Sequencers come in several formats: stand-alone hardware, keyboard-based integrated "workstations," and software programs. Software sequencers are, by far, the most powerful of the three. Regardless of the computer platform you use—IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh, Atari ST, or Commodore Amiga—you'll find these programs have developed into sophisticated, feature-rich command centers, giving composers integrated control of every element in an electronic music system. But it wasn't always so easy...

## HISTORY REPEATS

The idea of a machine replaying a musical score predates computer sequencers by thousands of years. The earliest documented music box was built in Baghdad during the early 800s. "Sequences" were constructed on a revolving cylinder with pegs arranged to strike bells or chimes. Centuries later, Leonardo da Vinci developed a "workstation" with a cylinder that controlled a spinet and two drums.

In 1846, French craftsman Alexandre Debain broke the convention of an integrated player mechanism and sound source with the *antiphonel*. This device attached to any keyboard instrument and replaced the live musician with "a faultless (mechanical) player who never plays a false note or chord." The response of the musician's union is unknown.

Modern sequencing concepts appeared at the turn of the

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC / SPECIAL THANKS TO MARK OF THE UNICORN, DR TS AND TWELVE TONE SYSTEMS







# EM GUIDE TO SEQUENCING SOFTWARE

Product/Version	System Requirements	Interlaces Supported	Copy Protection	Tracks	Total MIDI Channels	MIDI File Types (Import/Export)	Maximum Clock Resolution	Type of Quantization
<b>AMIGA PLATFORM</b>								
Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Ltd. <i>Bars and Pipes 1.0f</i>	1 MB	standard	no	no limit	80	0,1/1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Ltd. <i>Bars and Pipes Pro 1.1</i>	1 MB	Phantom, standard	no	no limit	80	0,1/1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Dr. T's <i>KCS II 3.54</i>	2 MB	Phantom, standard	no	48	16	0,1/0,1	384 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Dr. T's <i>MRS 1.1</i>	512 KB	standard	yes	8	16	none	384 ppqn	strict
Dr. T's <i>Tiger Cub 1.08</i>	1 MB	standard	no	12	16	0,1/1	384 ppqn	strict, swing
MicroIllusions <i>Music X 1.1</i>	1 MB	standard	no	250	16	0,1/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable
Steinberg <i>Pro 24</i>	1 MB	SMP24	yes	24	80	0,1/1	96 ppqn	programmable
The Disc Company <i>Harmoni 1.2</i>	1 MB	standard	no	24	16	0,1/0,1	192 ppqn	strict, swing
<b>ATARI PLATFORM</b>								
C-LAB Software <i>Creator 3.1</i>	1 MB	C-LAB	yes	64	96	0,1/0,1	384 ppqn	programmable
Dr. T's <i>MRS 1.1</i>	512 KB	n/a	yes	8	16	none	384 ppqn	strict
Dr. T's <i>Omega 4.0</i>	2 MB	C-LAB Export, Phantom	no	48	64	0,1/0,1	384 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Dr. T's <i>RealTime 1.22</i>	512 KB	C-LAB Export, Phantom, standard	no	no limit	64	0,1/0	192 ppqn	programmable, strict
Dr. T's <i>Tiger Cub 1.0</i>	1 MB	n/a	yes	12	16	0,1/1	384 ppqn	strict, swing
Hybrid Arts <i>Edit Track 6.0</i>	1 MB	n/a	no	60	16	0,1/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Hybrid Arts <i>SMPTE Track Gold 6.0</i>	1 MB	SMPTE generator/reader (modem port)	no	60	16	0,1/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Midisoft <i>Studio, Advanced Edition 3.03</i>	512 KB	n/a	no	64	16	0,1/0,1	96 ppqn	programmable
Steinberg <i>Cubase 2.01</i>	1 MB	MIDEX +, MTC-1, SMP24, Timelock, Unitor 2	yes	64	80	0,1/1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
<b>MACINTOSH PLATFORM</b>								
Dr. T's <i>Beyond 2.09</i>	1 MB	all	no	99	32	0,1,2/0,1	480 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Dr. T's <i>Upbeat 2.05</i>	2 MB	all	no	128	32	0,1/0	192 ppqn	strict
Electronic Arts <i>Deluxe Recorder 1.0</i>	1 MB	all	no	16	32	1/1	480 ppqn	programmable
Freq Sound <i>One Step 1.0</i>	512 KB	all	no	16	16	0/0	96 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Green Oak Software <i>Rhapsody 3.0</i>	512 KB	all	no	64	32	1/1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Mark of the Unicorn <i>Performer 3.61</i>	2 MB, hard disk recommended	all	yes	no limit	544	0,1,2/0,1	480 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Opcode Systems <i>EZ Vision 1.0</i>	1 MB	all	no	16	16	0,1/0,1	480 ppqn	programmable
Opcode Systems <i>Vision 1.3</i>	1 MB, hard disk recommended	all	yes	99	238	0,1/0,1	480 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Passport Designs <i>Pro 4.4.52</i>	1 MB	all	no	64	32	0,1/0,1	240 ppqn	programmable, swing
Passport Designs <i>Trax 2.2</i>	1 MB	all	no	64	16	0,1/0,1	240 ppqn	strict
Steinberg <i>Cubase 1.8</i>	1 MB (2 MB and hard disk recommended)	all	yes	64	512	0,1/1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing

twentieth century with the *player piano*, a mechanical device capable of reproducing dynamic nuances. The performances of great pianists and composers (Rachmaninoff, Debussy, Mahler, and Gershwin, among others) were recorded and duplicated for playback, and even minor editing was possible. Innovative composers such as Hindemith, Nancarrow, Toch, and Stravinsky explored the player piano's freedom from human limitations. Compositions requiring multiple hands and amazing

dexterity were written to exploit the mechanical medium. Stravinsky especially relished the device's ability to create metronomic rhythms and precisely terraced dynamics.

Although the mechanical music machine faded into historical novelty, it must be credited with introducing ideas central to the development of software sequencing: the use of technology to control sound, the recording of music as physical gestures on an instrument, and the unbinding of the

composer from human performance.

The first computer-based application of these ideas occurred in the 1950s at Bell Laboratories when electronic music pioneer Max Mathews developed a program called *Music I*. Unlike previous music-related programs, *Music I* used the computer to generate audio, handling both synthesis and sequencing. The sequencer portion specified a pitch, a note-on time, a duration, and an amplitude for each note. The composer typed in data and waited as the



linear	MC, MTC	hybrid notation, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$199
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	event list, hybrid/std. notation, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$379
linear, pattern	MC, SP, SMPTE	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$400
linear	MC	event list	no	no	no	yes	no	no	\$49
linear	MC	piano roll	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$139
linear	MC, SP, MTC	event list, piano roll	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	\$299
pattern	MC, SP, MTC	drum pattern, event list, piano roll, std. notation	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	\$350
linear, pattern	MC, SP	event list	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC, SP, SMPTE, VITC	drum pattern, event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$445
linear	MC	event list	no	no	no	yes	no	no	\$49
linear, pattern	MC, SP, SMPTE	event list, piano roll	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$450
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	drum pattern, event list, piano roll	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	\$199
linear	MC	piano roll	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$139
linear, pattern	MTC	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$495
linear	MC, SP, MTC	event list	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	drum pattern, event list, piano roll, std. notation	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	\$579
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$319
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	drum pattern, piano roll	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no	\$199
linear, pattern	MC	event list, piano roll	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	\$149
linear	MC, SP	limited event list, piano roll	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	\$69
pattern	MC, MTC, SP	drum pattern, event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$225
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC, DTLe	event list, piano roll, std. notation	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$495
linear, pattern	MC	piano roll	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	\$149
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	drum pattern, event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	\$495
linear	MC, SP, MTC	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	\$495
linear	MC, SP	piano roll	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC	drum pattern, event list, piano roll, std. notation	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	\$495

Studio Vision \$995

computer calculated the resulting sound file, taking up to 100 minutes to process each minute of music. Music I was particularly non-real-time, as the data calculated on a computer in New York was taken to Bell Labs in New Jersey for playback.

Music I was refined in various ways—including the addition of more voices, sophisticated compositional control, and significantly expanded synthesis facilities—and finally reached a resting place at Music V. Responding to

frustrations with the non-real-time nature of Music V, the GROOVE project, begun by Mathews and associate F.R. Moore in October 1968, attempted to provide real-time, intuitive interaction with the computer music system. Real-time, complex digital sound generation was not yet a reality, so they used a computer to send control voltages to an analog synthesizer, which created the audio. This distribution of tasks and view of the musical score as a series of control signals, as opposed to

actual sound data, presaged the modern MIDI studio.

## CHARTING PROGRESS

Modern software sequencers expand the concept of the ancient music box towards omnipotence by giving the composer complete control over a myriad of parameters. It is difficult to list *all* these features in a concise format, so we developed a chart reflecting what we felt most musically important. (We also included some history regarding

Product/Version	System Requirements	Interfaces Supported	Copy Protection	Tracks	Total MIDI Channels	MIDI File Types (Import/Export)	Maximum Clock Resolution	Type of Quantization
<b>PC PLATFORM</b>								
Big Noise Software <i>Cadenza 2.4</i>	512 KB, graphics card	MPU-401, MQX32M	no	64	32	0,1/1	240 ppqn	strict
Circa Industries <i>Orpheus 2.0</i>	256 KB, graphics card	MPU-401, MQX32M	no	64	32	0,1/0,1	120 ppqn	programmable
Dr. T's <i>Prism 1.5</i>	384 KB, mouse	C1, CMS, MPU-401, Optonics	no	16	128	0,1/0,1	96 ppqn	strict, swing
Dynaware <i>Ballade 2.5</i>	640 KB, graphics card, mouse	MPU-401	no	10	16	1/1	48 ppqn	strict
Dynaware <i>DynaDuet 1.4</i>	640 KB, graphics card, mouse	MPU-401	no	16	16	1/1	192 ppqn	strict
Eclipse Technologies <i>PC MusicMaker 3.2</i>	256 KB, mouse (optional)	HRS-3000, MPU-401, 6850 UART, 8250 UART	no	64	96	0,1/0,1	600 ppqn	strict
Keller Designs <i>64 Track PC 2.5</i>	640 KB	MPU-401, MQX16S, MQX32M, Soundmaster	no	64	128	1/1	720 ppqn	programmable, strict
Key Electronics <i>Keynote 16 1.2</i>	256 KB	MPU-401, Key MS101, MS103, MS114	no	16	256	1/1	96 ppqn	strict
LTA Productions <i>Forte II 2.3</i>	384 KB	C1, IBM, MPU-401, MQX32M	no	32	32	1/1	120 ppqn	programmable
Magnetic Music <i>Texture 4.0</i>	384 KB	C1, MPU-401, MQX16S, MQX32M	yes	48	128	0, 1/0, 1	240 ppqn	programmable, swing
Midisoft <i>Studio, Advanced Edition 2.07</i>	512 KB, mouse (optional)	Midisoft, MPU-401	no	64	16	0,1/0,1	96 ppqn	programmable
Musicator <i>Musicator 2.5</i>	640 KB, hard disk	MPU-401	no	32	32	0,1/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable, strict, swing
Passport Designs <i>Master Tracks Pro 3.93</i>	1 MB, Windows 3.0, hard disk, mouse	MPU-401, MQX32M	no	64	32	0,1/0,1	240 ppqn	programmable
Passport Designs <i>Trax 2.13</i>	1 MB, Windows 3.0, hard disk, mouse	MPU-401, MQX32M	no	64	16	0,1/0,1	240 ppqn	strict
Softelligence <i>Personal Composer 3.3</i>	640 KB, hard disk	CMS, IBM, MPU-401, MQX32M, Voyetra	no	32	16	0,1/	120 ppqn	programmable
Twelve Tone Systems <i>Cakewalk 4.0</i>	512 KB, mouse (optional)	Kee, MPU-401, PS1, Optonics	no	256	16	0,1/1	120 ppqn	programmable
Twelve Tone Systems <i>Cakewalk Pro 4.0</i>	640 KB, hard disk recommended, mouse (optional)	C1, IBM, Kee, MOTU, MPU-401, MQX16S, MQX32M, Optonics	no	256	256	0,1/1	480 ppqn	programmable
Voyetra <i>Sequencer Plus Classic 4.0</i>	512 KB, hard disk	IBM, MPU-401, MQX32M, V-22, V-24	no	500	128	0,1,2/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable
Voyetra <i>Sequencer Plus Gold 4.0</i>	512 KB, hard disk	IBM, MPU-401, MQX32M, V-22, V-24	no	2000	128	0,1,2/0,1	192 ppqn	programmable, swing
Voyetra <i>Sequencer Plus Jr. 4.0</i>	512 KB, hard disk	IBM, MPU-401, MQX32M	no	64	128	0,1,2/0,1	192 ppqn	strict

## IF YOU'RE THINKING OF BUYING AN 8-TRACK, MAYBE YOU SHOULD THINK TWICE.

Think 16 tracks. Think MSR-16. Because for around \$7500,\* you get a full 16 tracks for just a little more than your average 8-track. Which doubles your capabilities. All in a cost effective 1/2-inch format.

What's more, the MSR-16 is loaded with features usually found on units selling for twice the price.

Like a rehearse mode that allows

you to listen to an insert without committing it to tape. When it's right, you record it.

Plus, our exclusive circuitry assures gapless, punch-in/out, and spot erase capabilities.

The MSR-16 is now playing at your local Tascam dealer. So grab your check-book, and head on down. It's a deal you won't have to think twice about.



# TASCAM®





linear, limited pattern	MC, SP, MTC	event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	\$199
linear	MC, SP	event list, piano roll	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	\$180
pattern	MC, SP	event list	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC	drum pattern, std. notation	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	\$195
pattern	MC	event list, std. notation	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	\$245
linear	MC, SP	event list, piano roll	no	no	no	no	no	no	\$269 (includes HRS-3000, cables, inst. video)
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	drum pattern, event list, piano roll	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$150 (Pro version \$259)
linear	MC	drum pattern, event list	no	no	no	no	yes	no	\$99
linear, pattern	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	event list, piano roll	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	\$250
linear, pattern	MC, SP, SMPTE	event list	no	no	yes	no	no	no	\$199
linear	MC, SP, MTC	event list	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	\$99
linear	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	std. notation	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$545
linear	MC, SP, MTC	piano roll	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	\$395
linear	MC, SP	piano roll	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	\$99
linear	MC	event list, piano roll, std. notation	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	\$395
linear	MC, SP	event list, measure view, piano roll	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	\$150
linear	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	event list, measure view, piano roll	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	\$249
linear	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	piano roll	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	\$169
linear	MC, SP, MTC, SMPTE	piano roll	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	\$299
linear	none	piano roll	no	no	no	no	yes	no	\$69



## ● SEQUENCING

the development of certain features.) The programs are separated by platform to facilitate easy comparison, and multi-platform programs have independent entries for each version. Before finalizing a purchase decision, be sure to acquire a demo disk or contact the manufacturer for more information. Few product categories offer the option to "try before you buy," so take advantage of it.

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Different programs require various types of operating system software and hardware.

### INTERFACES SUPPORTED

On the Macintosh and Amiga, standard MIDI interfaces work with all programs. The Atari has a built-in MIDI interface. Multiport MIDI interfaces (discussed in the February 1991 "Computer Musician") require support by the program and are listed separately. For the PC, we list all supported interfaces (for more on the confusing world of PC interfaces, see "MIDI Interfaces for Your PC" in the September 1990 "Computer Musician").

### COPY PROTECTION

Some users avoid copy-protected programs because of difficulties caused

during normal operation of the computer, such as backing up and/or optimizing hard disks.

### TRACKS

The total number of recording tracks available per sequence is confusing if you forget that tracks and channels are not equivalent. In most sequencing programs, each track can have up to sixteen MIDI channels of data, or several tracks can share the same MIDI channel. This last scenario is particularly appropriate for drum parts where each sound is assigned its own track to allow individual quantization, but the drum machine itself is programmed

## LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

**Big Noise Software**  
3827 Pizarro Rd.  
Jacksonville, FL 32217  
tel. (904) 730-0754

**C-LAB Software**  
PO Box 750  
Nevada City, CA 95959  
tel. (916) 265-6484

**Circa Industries**  
PO Box 3751  
Reston, VA 22090  
tel. (703) 435-5628

**Dr. T's Music Software**  
100 Crescent Rd., Suite 1B  
Needham, MA 02194  
tel. (617) 455-1454

**Dynaware**  
950 Tower, #1150  
Foster City, CA 94404  
tel. (415) 349-5700

**Eclipse Technologies, Inc.**  
1221 West Campbell Rd., Suite 125  
Richardson, TX 75080  
tel. (800) 456-6434  
or (214) 238-9944

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
tel. (415) 571-7171

**Freq Sound**  
5451 Watercress Place  
Columbia, MD 21045  
tel. (301) 964-3548

**Green Oak Software**  
4446 Salisbury Dr.  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
tel. (619) 434-0823

**Hybrid Arts**  
8522 National Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90232  
tel. (213) 841-0340

**Keller Designs**  
2920 Jefferson  
Eugene, OR 97405  
tel. (503) 485-3481

**Key Electronics**  
7515 Chapel Ave.  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
tel. (817) 560-1912

**LTA Productions**  
PO Box 6623  
Hamden, CT 06517  
tel. (203) 787-9857

**Magnetic Music**  
6 Twin Rocks Rd.  
Brookfield, Ct 06804-1910  
tel. (203) 775-7832

**Mark of the Unicorn**  
222 Third St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
tel. (617) 576-2760

**Microllusions**  
P.O. Box 3475  
Granada Hills, CA 91394  
tel. (818) 785-7345

**Midisoft**  
PO Box 1000  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
tel. (206) 881-7176

**Musicator**  
PO Box 410039  
San Francisco, CA 94141  
tel. (916) 756-9807

**Opcode Systems, Inc.**  
3641A Haven Dr.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010  
tel. (415) 369-8131

**Passport Designs**  
625 Miramontes St.  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
tel. (415) 726-0280

**Softelligence**  
3213 West Wheeler St., Suite 140  
Seattle, WA 98199  
tel. (206) 546-4800

**Steinberg/Jones**  
17700 Raymer, Suite 1001  
Northridge, CA 91325  
tel. (818) 993-4091

**The Blue Ribbon Soundworks, Ltd.**  
1293 Briardale NE  
Atlanta, GA 30305  
tel. (404) 377-1514

**The Disc Company**  
PO Box 67713  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
tel. (213) 478-6767

**Twelve Tone Systems**  
PO Box 760  
Watertown, MA 02272  
tel. (800) 234-1171  
or (617) 273-4437

**Voyetra**  
333 5th Ave.  
Pelham, NY 10803  
tel. (914) 738-4500



# Recording great samples is only part of making great music.

Let's face it, most samplers on the market today are essentially sophisticated digital recorders—they use advanced technology to enable you to record and play back sounds. But as a musician, you probably want to do more than trigger recordings. Wouldn't you prefer to have an instrument that takes those recordings and allows you to shape them into expressive musical sounds?

*The EPS-16 PLUS keyboard*



That's the basic idea behind the EPS-16 PLUS Digital Sampling Workstation from ENSONIQ. Use sampling technology to make truly expressive sounds, then give you the tools to perform and compose effortlessly with them.

Available either as a keyboard or rack-mount unit, the EPS-16 PLUS gives you true 16-bit resolution with fidelity that surpasses samplers costing twice as much! A variety of sample editing options and an extensive voice architecture allow you to turn samples into sounds that combine the clarity of sampling with the imaginative possibilities of synthesis.

And our onboard 24-bit dynamic effects (a first for a sampling instrument) allow you to add reverb, chorusing, delay, and even distortion effects to your music.

*The extensive library (over 1000 sounds) for the EPS-16 PLUS includes innovative "Signature Series" volumes from top artists—and new collections are being released every month.*



For performance, you'll find our Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard, Patch Select buttons, and ability to load new sounds while you're playing—all unique to ENSONIQ instruments—open up all kinds of expressive possibilities. Want more? Add our optional FLASHBANK™ to keep your favorite sounds loaded in backed-up memory.\*

Have an idea for a new tune? The EPS-16 PLUS will be right there for you—20 voices and an onboard 16-track sequencer

with the easy-to-use recording

and editing features that have won ENSONIQ rave reviews around the

world. Add a SCSI interface and a hard drive, and you've got a versatile MIDI recording system that's small enough to set up at home or take on stage.

It takes more than great sampling specs to make an instrument truly musical, and the ENSONIQ EPS-16 PLUS is the first sampler to do just that. Check it out at an Authorized ENSONIQ dealer today. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the one near you.

*\*Actually, you can make the EPS-16 PLUS extremely friendly by getting it factory-loaded with the FLASHBANK™, SCSI, and expanded memory options—and save up to \$500 in the process! Ask your dealer for details.*

**TEC**  
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY  
**1991  
NOMINEE**



**The SD-1 Music Production Synthesizer**—Advanced synthesis (including new 16-bit piano waves!), 16-bit output circuitry for unsurpassed fidelity, 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 24-track sequencer with extensive mixdown capabilities. Truly, the next generation in integrated music production synthesizers.



**The SQ-R Synthesizer Module**—The great sound of the SQ-1 in a single-space rackmount module.



**The SQ-1 PLUS Personal Music Studio**—Advanced synthesis (including new 16-bit piano waves!), 24-bit dynamic effects, and a 16-track sequencer with mix-down capabilities. The low-cost MIDI studio with the high-quality sound.



**The SQ-2 Personal Music Studio**—A 76-key synthesizer with great sounds (including new 16-bit piano waves!), 24-bit dynamic effects, 16-track sequencing, and performance features. The perfect choice when 61 keys just aren't enough.

Please send me information on:

☐ EPS-16 PLUS ☐ SD-1 ☐ SQ-2 ☐ SQ-1 PLUS/SQ-R  
☐ I would also like the FREE ENSONIQ Guide to choosing a synthesizer versus a sampler.

Name

Address

City

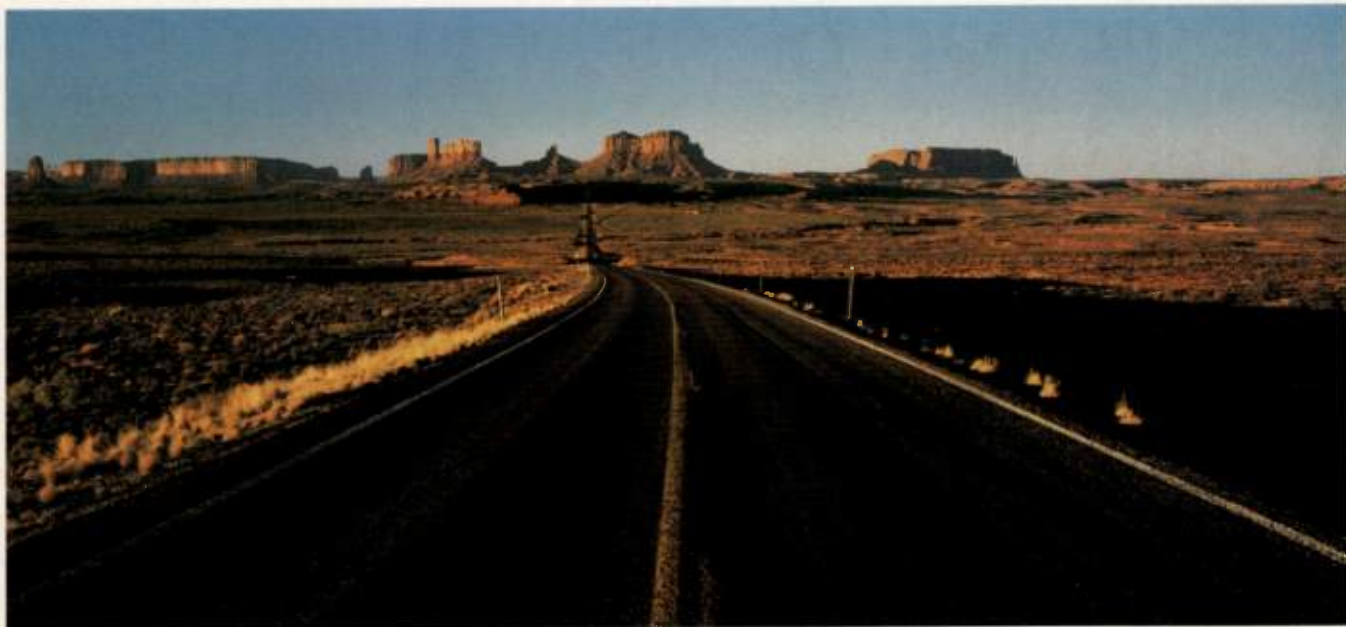
State  Zip  Phone

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department E-24  
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

400 miles to the next gig. A tire might blow.  
A belt could break. It's a shame we don't make car parts.



Through long road trips and short tempers, nothing is more dependable than the Yamaha Club Series. So reliable, in fact, they've got one of the best warranties around. So affordable, you'd buy them anyway. If you're putting a band together, use nothing but genuine Yamaha parts.

*The Club Series™*  
**YAMAHA®**



© 1991 Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600.



## ● SEQUENCING

to respond to one channel.

### TOTAL MIDI CHANNELS

The total number of MIDI channels the program sends data is not limited to sixteen because multiport MIDI interfaces support multiple groupings of the standard sixteen channels. Access to additional channels is important if you independently address several multitimbral sound modules, signal processors, and other MIDI-controlled devices.

### MIDI FILE TYPES

Standard MIDI Files are a huge help in allowing musicians to use different programs, or even different computers, to share sequences. Several types of MIDI Files exist, and most programs are selective about the types supported. Type 0 files are the common single track format (all data is combined onto a single multichannel track), Type 1 files contain several simultaneous tracks with identical tempos and time signatures, and Type 2 files consist of independent tracks with different tempos and time signatures.

### MAXIMUM CLOCK RESOLUTION

A sequencing program's ability to capture the "feel" of a performance is largely dependent on how fine a resolution is used for its master reference clock. A sequencer must map every event to a particular location in time (even unquantized events). The higher the resolution, the more quantizing locations available per beat, and the less likely moving notes to fit those locations will enforce rhythmic regimentation. However, higher clock rates can tax the computer's central processor, which may cause timing problems. Consequently, some programs allow adjustment of timing resolution to match processing horsepower.

### TYPE OF QUANTIZATION

Quantization is both the joy and bane of sequencer users. Proper application "fixes" poor timing in your playing, but overuse produces strict-sounding, unfeeling music. First explored in the drum machine (which combines sequencer and sound module into a single device), quantization was partially a byproduct of design constraints. Because of the high cost of memory at the time, the first Linn LM-1 drum machines featured quantization strict-

ly as a data reduction device (only later was its usefulness realized). If clock resolution was set to eighth-notes, the machine declined to store values for sixteenth- and thirty-second-note positions, thereby keeping memory use to a minimum.

On the chart, the annotation of strict quantization refers to programs quantizing to exactly the level requested by the user. In other words, if you select sixteenth-note quantization, everything falls exactly on a sixteenth of a measure.

Programmable quantization, on the other hand, refers to certain humanizing functions becoming more popular in music programs. For example, some programs allow movement of notes 50 percent of the way towards the selected quantization value. This function nicely tightens up the music, without making everything sound robotic.

Swing is a quick way of injecting feel into quantized rhythms. But even this can sound mechanized, because it applies the same amount of shift to each value. To outstrip this limitation, more sophisticated, programmable swing options are starting to appear.

### SEQUENCING METHOD

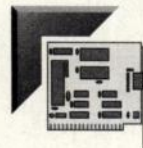
There are two basic methods for composing with sequencers: Linear formats create a piece from beginning to end, while pattern-based models use repeatable chunks of music to construct a song. Very early sequencers were linear. The drum machine, with its limited memory and orientation towards repetitive pop music stylings, inspired the pattern approach. Many of today's sequencers support both methods, allowing a choice based on the individual composition.

### EXTERNAL SYNC OPTIONS

All sequencing programs function as master timing sources for synchronization, but a program's ability to accept control by an external source determines how effectively it works in a larger system. The types of synchronization listed: MIDI Clock (MC), MIDI Clock with Song Position Pointers (SP), and MIDI Time Code (MTC) offer increasing degrees of usefulness and accuracy. MIDI Clock provides only timing information, requiring that a controlling device start from the beginning to maintain synchronization. Song

## IBM MIDI for Le\$\$

### PC MIDI Card



MPU-401 compatible  
MIDI interface for  
IBM & compatibles

Low cost basic interface

MPU-401 compatible

Runs 100+ music programs

Supports all MIDI instruments

High speed intelligent operation

Exclusive MIDI metronome

MIDI adapter included

Easy installation



**Music Quest**

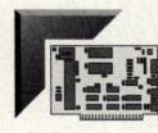
**1-800-876-1376**

1700 Alma Drive, Suite 330  
Plano, Texas 75075

Phone: (214)881-7408 / FAX: (214)422-7094

Trademarks are property of their respective companies

## Super Sync for IBM



**MQX-16**

MIDI interface for  
IBM & compatibles

For hassle-free multi-track  
tape applications

MPU-401 compatible

Bullet-proof Chase Lock sync

Dropout-free tape syncing

No more tape rewinding

SMPTE upgrade available

Intelligent operation



**Music Quest**

**1-800-876-1376**

1700 Alma Drive, Suite 330  
Plano, Texas 75075

Phone: (214)881-7408 / FAX: (214)422-7094

Trademarks are property of their respective companies



# Music Now



**Make Music Now  
Don't wait!  
Call, write or FAX today!  
Largest Selection  
of Name Brand  
Keyboards, Software,  
Synthesizers,  
Sequencers,  
Drum Machines  
and More.....!**

**Call for a catalog and pricing information**

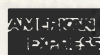
**Over 20 Years Experience**

**•Studios/Home Fun (415) 778-6206 •Churches/Schools  
FAX (415) 778-6207**

**Best  
Prices**

**We Ship Anywhere!**

**All  
Major  
Brands**



**C.O.D. Or Money Orders O.K.**

**Reik Music •3648 Delta Fair Blvd. Antioch, Ca. 94509**

## ● SEQUENCING

Position Pointers add location information, allowing a device to start at any point in a piece. MTC offers the absolute accuracy of SMPTE time code. Enhanced Direct Time Lock (DTLe) is a Mark of the Unicorn variation on MTC.

Certain sync options depend on the MIDI interface used, or on other synchronization hardware. For example, MTC support doesn't mean you'll automatically get frame-accurate precision. You also need an external SMPTE-to-MIDI converter or a MIDI interface that supports SMPTE/MTC.

Some programs include support for FSK, Smart FSK, and/or SMPTE time code (with the appropriate hardware). In most cases, a MIDI interface or external sync box converts these sync tones into one of the aforementioned MIDI messages before they are sent to the program. A few programs, however, slave directly to the sync tones.

## EDITING STYLE

The type of editing styles and graphics provided by a program make a big difference in how quickly and easily you'll make music. Early sequencers limited editing options to an event list, which typically consisted of a one line text entry for each recorded MIDI event. Though precise, event lists were not very intuitive. To overcome this, several programs added a graphic view of the data in a piano roll format. Notes are illustrated in this format as horizontal bars where vertical placement determines pitch, horizontal placement determines rhythm, and length determines duration.

Piano roll editing is useful for working with note data, and is often more informative than traditional notation because it allows determining, for example, which notes are still sounding on the "and" of a specific beat.

Drum pattern editing is a specialized version of the piano roll method. Here the vertical axis represents available drum sounds, not pitch. Because durations aren't crucial for most drum sounds, this parameter often is not represented. In addition, notes are generally laid out on a very strict grid, with each grid line representing a sixteenth note. Some specialized drum-oriented programs represent levels of velocity with different icons, making dynamics editing visually intuitive. Generally, this method sacrifices some

*We believe that*

# Rhyme Design™

*is the most powerful tool for  
writing songs known to man!*

**...But don't just take our word for it.**

"If you have a Mac, check out Rhyme Design....It's incredibly easy to use!"  
- **Andy Widders-Ellis**  
Keyboard Feb. '91

"R.D. has revolutionized my song writing! I'm sold!"  
- **Freddie Ravel**  
Album: "Midnight Passion"  
(Polydor)

"R. D. is an incredible idea generator! We use it for jingle writing exclusively!"  
- **Sweetwater Sound**  
24 track recording studio



- Electronic rhyming for the Macintosh computer • Over 50,000 possible rhymes!•
- Finds and displays up to 8 types of rhymes for over one million words!•
- On board Text Editor for creating and saving lyrics•

**R.S.I., 300 Oakwood Ave., Elkhart, IN 46514, (219) 262-1324**



**NEW!**  
Interactive Learning  
Software

Only

**\$99**

**CALL NOW!**

# COMPOSE *yourself*

Compose Yourself from MacBEAT, starts where Music Theory programs leave off. Compose Yourself includes an 8 Track MIDI Sequencer with an interactive Chord Computer. It teaches how to compose from the standpoint of using rhythm patterns, creative chord writing, and deriving melodies from scales - all fully explained with examples in various musical styles. Incorporating interactive exercises that will guide you through a step by step process, Compose Yourself covers everything from basic song writing to creating your own Theme and Variation. The program requires no previous composing experience and reviews music fundamentals from reading notation to overcoming tone deafness. Includes Manual, Hypercard Stack with MIDI playback, Cassette Tape and Software. Requires Mac Plus or greater.

**Mac BEAT™**

**1-800-MAC-BEAT**

MacBEAT also sells Hard Disk Recording Systems, DAT's, Macintosh Systems, MIDI Instruments, Software and Hardware from Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr. T's, Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper and much, much more. CALL NOW!

**FREE CATALOG!**



## RACKRATE

A UNIQUE PRODUCT DESIGNED TO SAFELY TRANSPORT YOUR VALUABLE RACK MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

### RACK RATE FEATURES:

- Holds up to six "spaces" of equipment 11.5" deep.
- Threaded steel mounting rails w/padded handles.
- Lower weight, greater strength, lowest cost.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

EPX  
EFFECTS PRODUCTS

22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



## MINI-MON-MIX

A MULTI-PURPOSE AUDIO SIGNAL INTERFACE FOR STAGE OR STUDIO.

### MINI-MON-MIX FEATURES:

- Impedance matching, mic splitting, instrument "Direct Box" and more.
- Hi-Z to Lo-Z / unbalanced to balanced bi-directional operation with "Ground LIR" switching.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

EPX  
EFFECTS PRODUCTS

22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



## RACK DRAWER

- Economical
- Fits into any 19" Rack
- 2 "Space" Rackmountable Drawer
- Holds: Cables, Effects, Floppies, Cassettes & More
- Secures Drum Machines, Sequencers, Mixers, Etc.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration  
Call or write for a free brochure

EPX  
EFFECTS PRODUCTS

22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



FOR ADDITIONAL EPFX  
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:  
1-800-468-3399  
SAY YOU SAW IT IN  
**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN**

## TESTING 1-2-3

A POCKET SIZED CABLE TESTER  
DESIGNED FOR MUSICIANS AND  
AUDIO PROFESSIONALS

### TESTING 1-2-3 FEATURES:

- Automatic test with LED display.
- Checks both 3 pin Cannon (balanced) and 1/4" (unbalanced) cables for continuity, shorts, and phase.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A  
DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

EPX  
EFFECTS PRODUCTS

22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



## ● SEQUENCING

of the subtlety of control offered by piano roll editing, in the interest of speed and ease of use.

Finally, some programs incorporate traditional music notation for those who prefer to edit notes in a more familiar representation.

## GRAPHIC FADERS

As even modest synthesizer networks grow beyond sixteen MIDI channels, it is necessary that sequencers address the issue of studio networking. Some solutions are hardware-based, such as Lone Wolf's MIDITap and Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece. Both devices allow sequencers to address far more than 16 MIDI channels. Other solutions comprise software tools, such as graphic (onscreen) faders introduced in Opcode's *Vision* and quickly copied by virtually every major manufacturer. These allow adjustment of volume and other control parameters on all your synths and modules, without leaving your sequencer. Most programs record the fader movements, giving you a form of automated mixing.

## GRAPHIC CONTROLLER EDITING

Controllers often cry out for visual representation to tame huge strings of data that look quite intimidating on event lists. (Credit Passport's *MasterTracks Pro* as the first to offer this now-common feature.) All together, this data describes smooth and orderly curves that edit nicely when viewed onscreen.

## CONDITIONAL EDITING

Often times you'll need to edit a group of non-sequential notes or other MIDI data, such as reassigning all snare drum hits to a different MIDI note number. Conditional editing allows this, and other handy things, by accessing any group of events meeting specified criteria. For example, if you want to split simple left hand and right hand parts onto two tracks, a program with conditional editing allows selection of all notes above a certain pitch to be moved to a new track.

## SYSEX EDITING

Although not an essential feature, the ability to edit raw sysex data is handy for tweaking real-time synthesis parameters. A program offering this feature typically is very deep and thorough in its editing functions.

## INDEPENDENT TRACK LOOPING

When composing music utilizing repetition, it's common to set up a drum groove on one track, a bass line on the next, and so on. Independent track looping lets you turn looping on and off per track, allowing, for example, a repeating four-bar drum pattern and a repeating eight-bar bass line to play with a non-repeating chordal progression.

## HARD DISK RECORDING

Currently, the most important trend in sequencing is the integration of MIDI and hard disk digital audio recording. This feature makes an incredible amount of sense if you work with both MIDI and audio tracks, and expect to do any sort of editing (a task in which hard disk systems excel).

Because the cut-and-paste operation on a sequencer often requires the same edit on digital audio tracks, it makes sense to handle them on the same device. The Synclavier held the monopoly on this until late last year, when Opcode's *Studio Vision* brought integrated sequencing and hard disk recording to the Macintosh. Many developers are following suit.

## PRICE

Power has its price.

## CONCLUSION

Sequencing programs have improved tremendously over the last few years. Current state-of-the-art programs have deep roots in past mechanical innovations, but offer functionality and features beyond anything imaginable even ten years ago.

Use the chart to get a head start looking for programs that meet your budget and feature requirements, but keep in mind you'll need to do some work of your own. It's important to test certain "unchartables," such as ease of use and compatibility with your individual composition skills. A sequencer is an extremely important part of your system, so take your time to find something that works for you. Once you've got the right "partner," your music making will never be the same.

(Thanks to Dr. David Wessel and Roger Linn for their help in preparing this article.)

*Don Phillips, a self-avowed sequencer jock, works as a product specialist for Korg Research and Development.*





# Take Control

When factory presets alone are just not enough. When you know it's time to exercise more control over the sound of your music. Move up to **MIDIVERB®III**. The powerful simultaneous multi-effects processor that's the latest incarnation of the award winning\* MIDIVERB from Alesis.

We know better than anyone else how to make great sounding digital effects. That's why MIDIVERB III has 200 programs in 16 bit stereo with 15kHz bandwidth. And features the kind of programmability you need to create powerful mixes. All this and 4 effects at the same time make MIDIVERB III the first choice in digital processing.

For the ultimate in creativity, MIDIVERB III's extensive MIDI control lets you alter effects in real time while you're mixing or performing. Control reverb decay time with aftertouch. Alter the modulation speed of the chorus with a foot controller. Record the changes into your sequencer for an automated mix. This is the kind of control you need to make a personal statement with your music.

It's time to stop compromising. Get on the inside of your effects processing. Take control of a MIDIVERB III at your Alesis dealer now.

\* Midiverb II won the prestigious 1988 TEC Award for technical achievement.

**ALESIS**  
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

LOS ANGELES: Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90016

LONDON: 17 Letchworth Point • Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND





Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 213 685-5141





## PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP

**Opcode brings  
the excitement  
of modular synthesis  
back to  
electronic music.**

In a year of incremental improvements, Opcode's *Max* is a refreshing oasis. Created by Miller Puckette and brought to commercial polish by David Zicarelli, *Max* (named for electronic music pioneer Max Mathews) is a full-featured, Mac-based, visual programming language for musicians.

*Max* does almost anything you want and many things you've never considered: custom drum machine-style sequencing (with whatever humanizing you care to build in), elaborate arpeggiation, keyboard remapping,

weird interactions between performers—all are possible with *Max*.

Of course, some jobs are harder than others. My *Max* programs (called *Patchers*) took from two minutes to a week to create, and more of them were shorter than longer. An evening's work can produce a

useful utility or even an entire piece.

Don't mistake *Max* for a sequencer. Though it records and plays sequences and reads and writes Standard MIDI Files, it lacks the editing facilities of a dedicated sequencer. If you desire carefully crafted pop tunes, *Max* (\$395) may not be the best tool. But if playing with abstract musical ideas as if they're Play-Dough sounds exciting, give *Max* a try.

Constructing *Patchers* is easy. You pick *objects*, the basic unit of *Max* programming, from a

**BY WARREN SIROTA**

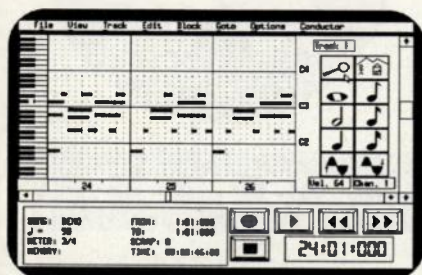


Compare

# Cadenza

The Graphic Sequencer

and Cakewalk Professional ...



Take a look at Cadenza. Feature for feature Cadenza is more powerful and easier to use than any other IBM sequencer, including Cakewalk Professional. With Cadenza's powerful graphic editing, you get more options than with Cakewalk Professional's text display. Get a demo of both programs. (The Cadenza demo is free). Compare. We're sure you'll like Cadenza more.

Feature	Cadenza	Cakewalk Professional
SMPTE, FSK and CLS Sync	Yes	Yes
Multiple MIDI Ports	Yes	Yes
Loop Tracks	Yes	Yes
Punch In/Punch Out	Yes	Yes
Tempo Map	Yes	Yes
System Exclusive Librarian	Yes	Yes
Global Editing	Yes	Yes
Event List Editing	Yes	Yes
Graphic Piano-Roll Editor	Yes	NO
Graphic Controller Editing	Yes	NO
Graphic Controller Faders	Yes	NO
Quantizing	Yes	Yes
Humanizing	Yes	NO
MIDI Files	Yes	Yes
Live Playback Program	Included	Extra
Price	\$199.95	\$249

## Big Noise Editor/Librarians ...

available for the Korg M1/EX, T-123, M3R; the Roland D10/110/20/5, MT-32 and D-50; the Kawai K1; Ensoniq ESQ. Only \$119.95

Big Noise Software, Inc.  
PO Box 23740  
Jacksonville, FL 32241  
(904) 730-0754



Cakewalk Professional is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.

## • MAX

menu at the top of the screen and click where you want to place them. For the most common object—a box with double lines on top and bottom—type in the name or choose one from a list organized by category.

More than a hundred built-in objects cover a wide range of functions, from MIDI-specific to general-purpose programming. There are graphic sliders and dials, and even pop-up menus. The program also features objects that perform many functions needed for patch

numbers or text. An object's response to incoming messages defines its function.

A Max Patcher consists of some number of objects on the screen with *pipes* running from outlets to inlets. Fig. 1 shows a simple example.

**notein**

The **notein** object at the top receives MIDI Note On messages from the outside world that it breaks down into note number, velocity, and MIDI channel. Its outlets are the small black bars along the bottom, one for each type of information in the message. (The object handles Note Off messages as Note Ons with a velocity of zero.)

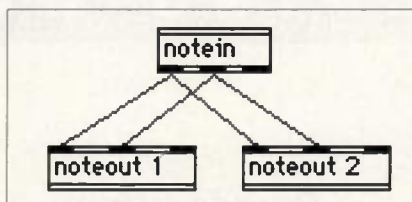


FIG. 1: The Note Doubler receives Note On messages and then retransmits them on two different MIDI channels.

editors, but the detail necessary for that application requires patience.

With a language as rich and complex as Max, ease-of-learning is a major factor. In this area, Max shines. Besides an excellent manual, Max has a unique help system: Option-clicking any object brings up an example Patcher that shows the object live and working in a typical context. You can copy the example from the help screen and paste it right into your own Patcher.

## THE NOTE DOUBLER

Max objects have *inlets* and *outlets* through which they transmit and receive *messages*, which consist of either

**noteout**

The **noteout** object gets note number, velocity, and channel (optional) through the inlets along its top. It uses this information to assemble and transmit a valid MIDI Note On. If the label inside the box includes a number—or *argument*—as in this example, the object transmits all messages on that channel. Otherwise, a number received at the right inlet defines the channel. In our Patcher, **noteout 1** sends Note On messages on channel 1, and the **noteout 2** object sends the same on channel 2. The sound you hear is a stack of whatever you have set to receive on those channels.

This example is a bit trivial, but it illustrates the principle of connecting objects to create a Patcher. It also shows you how you can receive and

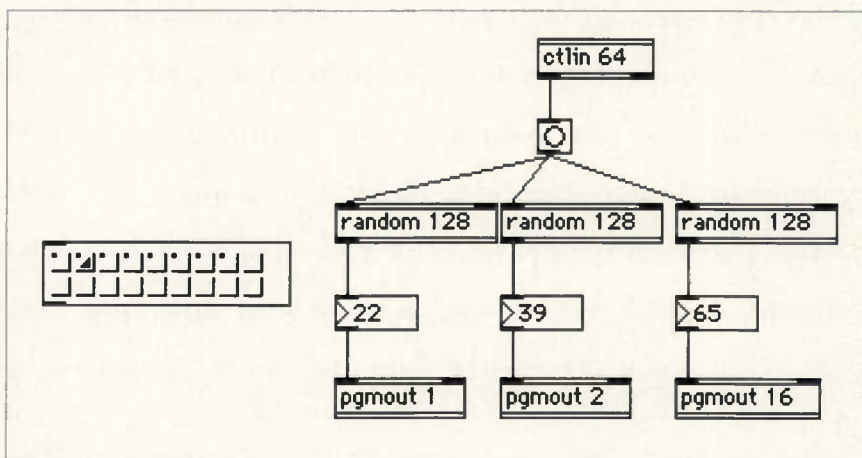


FIG. 2: The Stacking Assistant generates a random set of patch changes every time you hit the sustain pedal. The preset object stores desirable combinations.

transmit MIDI messages in Max.

### THE STACKING ASSISTANT

Suppose you have a couple of synths and you want to find sound combinations that work well together. You could either push a lot of buttons and take notes or let Max make things easier. Fig. 2 shows a Patcher that I use to help program my synth stacks.

#### ctlin 64

The **ctlin** object receives Continuous Controller Messages and decodes them into controller number, value, and MIDI channel. The object's argument makes it respond to just one controller, which in this case is the sustain pedal (CC #64). The object outputs the controller value on the left outlet and the channel number on the right.



The little square with a circle inside is a **button**. When you click on it with the

mouse, it sends a *bang* message down all the pipes connected to its outlet. The bang is Max's way of kicking the next object in the pants and saying, "Do it!"

The **button** object also sends a bang when any Max message hits the inlet at the top. This gives you two ways to trigger the Patcher: You can either click on the **button** object or hit the sustain pedal.

#### random 128

This **random** object is the heart of the Assistant. When the **button** object sends a bang, each of the three **random** objects generates a number between 0 and 127 (inclusive) and sends it out the outlet. The argument determines the range of randomization.

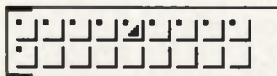


These are **number** objects; they display whatever numbers they've received and pass them on to their outlets. You also

can change numbers by clicking on the object with the mouse and dragging up or down.

#### pgmout 16

The **pgmout** object sends MIDI Program Change messages on the channel defined by the object's argument. (The channel number also can come from a message received at the right inlet.) When you click on the **button** or tap the sustain pedal, the Patcher transmits three random patch changes on three different MIDI channels.



The box with the little shaded pseudo-boxes is a **preset** object. When you find a sound combination that moves you, hold the shift key and click in one of the pseudo-boxes. The **preset** object stores the values for every object in the Patcher at that moment. A dot indi-

## THE MISSING LINK

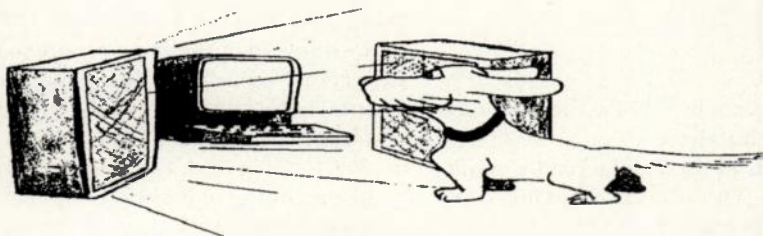
Are you tired of dealing with companies that don't support or even use the products they sell?

Then **Carlisle Computer** is the answer.

Carlisle Computer is the link bringing together the world of electronic music and the Personal Computer. We support the complete line of MSDOS Systems. From the entry level basic PC to the most powerful 486. We can upgrade your system to handle the high resolution graphics and speed requirements of the most powerful software, or help you to install additional memory and disk drives. Maybe you have some Questions about MIDI interfaces. Call us **WE HAVE SOLUTIONS.**

# 800-333-2566

For Tech Support Call 505-526-7770



## Carlisle Computer

959 Hill Road, Las Cruces, NM 88005

We Accept Prepaid orders, Visa, MasterCard, COD

Adlib .....	\$call	Roland D-5.....	\$call
Altech Midi Int. ....	\$call	Roland LAPC1 .....	\$call
Ballade .....	\$call	Roland MPU-IPC .....	\$call
Band in a Box.....	\$call	Roland JX-1 .....	\$call
Bars and Pipes.....	\$call	Roland (more) .....	\$call
Cadenza .....	\$call	Samplevision.....	\$call
Cakewalk 4.0.....	\$call	Score 3.0.....	\$call
Cakewalk Pro 4.0 ....	\$call	Sound Blaster.....	\$call
CMS-401.....	\$call	System 286-12/16....	\$call
CMS-402.....	\$call	System 386-25/33....	\$call
CMS-444.....	\$call	System 486-25/33....	\$call
Dr. Ts Copyist .....	\$call	System Portable .....	\$call
Drummer .....	\$call	Trax .....	\$call
Editors & Libraries ..	\$call	Voyetra SP-Gold .....	\$call
Encore .....	\$call	Voyetra SP .....	\$call
Finale IBM/MAC .....	\$call	Voyetra SP-Jr.....	\$call
Invisible Stands.....	\$call	V-22 .....	\$call
Master Tracks.....	\$call	V-24 .....	\$call
MQX Midi Cards.....	\$call	X-OR (Ddr.Ts) .....	\$call
Personal Composer ..	\$call	We stock over 600 prod-	
Quick Lock Stands..	\$call	ucts to ship to you the	
Roland CM-32-L.....	\$call	same day you order.	



# MIDI Sequences

## The Only Thing Missing is You

- ▶ Professionally Recorded MIDI Sequences!
- ▶ Add punch to performance!
- ▶ Put songs in your tempo or key
- ▶ Interact with the music
- ▶ Fast Delivery
- ▶ "...MIDI Records are an unbeatable short cut."
- Keyboard Magazine

If you use Cakewalk™, Master Tracks Pro™, Performer™, Pro 4™, Sequencer Plus™, Trax™, Vision™, MC-500™ or other MIDI Sequencers, MIDI Records are for you! Over 300 of the hottest MIDI Sequences now available in Macintosh, Atari ST, MC Series and IBM PC format.



Call Today for information and a free catalog

# 1-800-443-3210

MUSIC DATA COMPANY  
625 Miramontes Street  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

Hardware & Software  
Systems Now Available

Free MIDI Software!  
Call for Details

## ● MAX

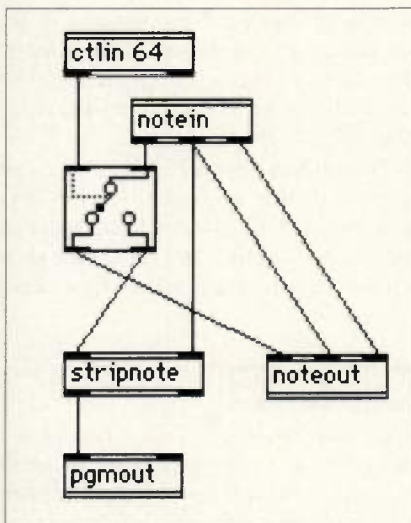


FIG. 3: With this Patcher, you can generate patch change messages directly from your keyboard or other controller.

cates a stored preset. To recall a preset, simply click on a dotted pseudo-box. When you save the Patcher, it saves the preset values as well.

If you want to trigger the random patch generation with another controller—so you can use the sustain pedal for something else—simply change the number in the **ctlin** object's box to match your choice. With a little more effort and Max knowledge, you can assign a key on your controller to trigger patch changes.

### FRET/KEYBOARD SHIFT KEY

I don't admit this to everyone, but I play MIDI guitar. Even with MIDI footpedals, it can be a major pain to dance from bank to bank to get the sound I need. With the Max Patcher in Fig. 3, I just press the sustain pedal and hit a note. Each pitch selects a different sound. When I release the pedal, everything is normal.



Most objects in this Patcher are now familiar, but there are a few new ones. The heart of the Patcher is the **graphic switch**. This object routes messages at its right inlet to one of two outlets. A message to the left, or **control**, inlet selects the routing of messages. A non-zero number in the control inlet causes the switch to point to the right outlet. When the control inlet receives a value of zero, the switch routes data

to the left outlet.

In the "idle" state, note numbers (also velocity and channel number) go to the **noteout** object. In this position, the Patcher transmits Note On messages without change.

### stripnote

When I press my Hold pedal, the **ctlin** object receives a non-zero value and passes it to the **graphic switch**. This in turn toggles the switch so that note numbers from **notein** pass through the right outlet to the **stripnote** and **pgmout** objects.

When you press a key, there is a Note On and a Note Off (or a Note On with velocity zero) message. The function of **stripnote** is to suppress this second message, so that a second program change isn't sent when the note is released. With the pedal down, **stripnote** sends the note numbers to **pgmout**, which sends a MIDI Program Change message corresponding to the note number played. In other words, when I press the Hold pedal, the function of the keyboard (or my MIDI guitar fretboard) shifts from playing notes to playing program changes.

### THE DRESHERIZER

Paul Dresher is a composer who made his name working with tape loops. (The best recorded example is *liquid and stellar music* on the Lovely Music label.) With apologies to Mr. Dresher, I have created a looping sequencer controlled by a combination of foot pedals and MIDI notes.

The Dresherizer (Fig. 4) consists of a pair of sequencers with associated control logic. The Patcher arms each sequencer in response to a particular MIDI note number. (I used the lowest two notes on my keyboard.) Once armed, the Patcher waits for the first note (other than the trigger note) to start actual recording. The sequence stops recording when it sees the trigger note again. The sequencer then begins to play, looping back to the beginning at the end of the sequence. Loop playback continues until a tap of the sustain pedal brings both sequencers to a stop.

This Patcher is more complex than the ones already examined, so I separated its functional blocks to make it easier to follow.

# Rattle Your Windows!



Whether you're cutting a hit record, scoring a film or jamming for fun, Master Tracks Pro™ for Windows™ is the fastest, easiest and most productive way to make music with your IBM® PC. Its intuitive graphical user interface and state of the art features have made it a must for recording studios, professional musicians and computer hobbyists alike.

Master Tracks Pro offers sophisticated features to powerfully edit virtually any nuance of a musical composition and synchronize it to film, video, multimedia presentations or multi-track audio tape. Easily add more dynamic expression, alter pitch bend, cut and paste to repeat a part and step input passages you are unable to play live. Increase tempo with the click of a mouse, "fit time" to film or video or transform any section of music at will.

With the powerful combination of Master Tracks Pro and Microsoft® Windows™, you'll have access to up to 15 megabytes of memory for lengthy compositions, enhanced multi-tasking capabilities for multimedia presentations and beautiful 3-D graphics. Experience the power of a sophisticated recording studio right from your desktop!

Also new for Macintosh, Pro 4.5 — all the features of Master Tracks Pro for Windows, plus many of the functions you've been asking for, like enhanced event list editing, independent track looping, real time editing capabilities, support of MIDI Manager™, overdub and loop record modes, volume faders and more.

## Master Tracks Pro™ for Windows

PASSPORT

Master Tracks Pro is now available for IBM® PC, Macintosh®, Atari ST®, Apple IIGs® and Amiga® computers.

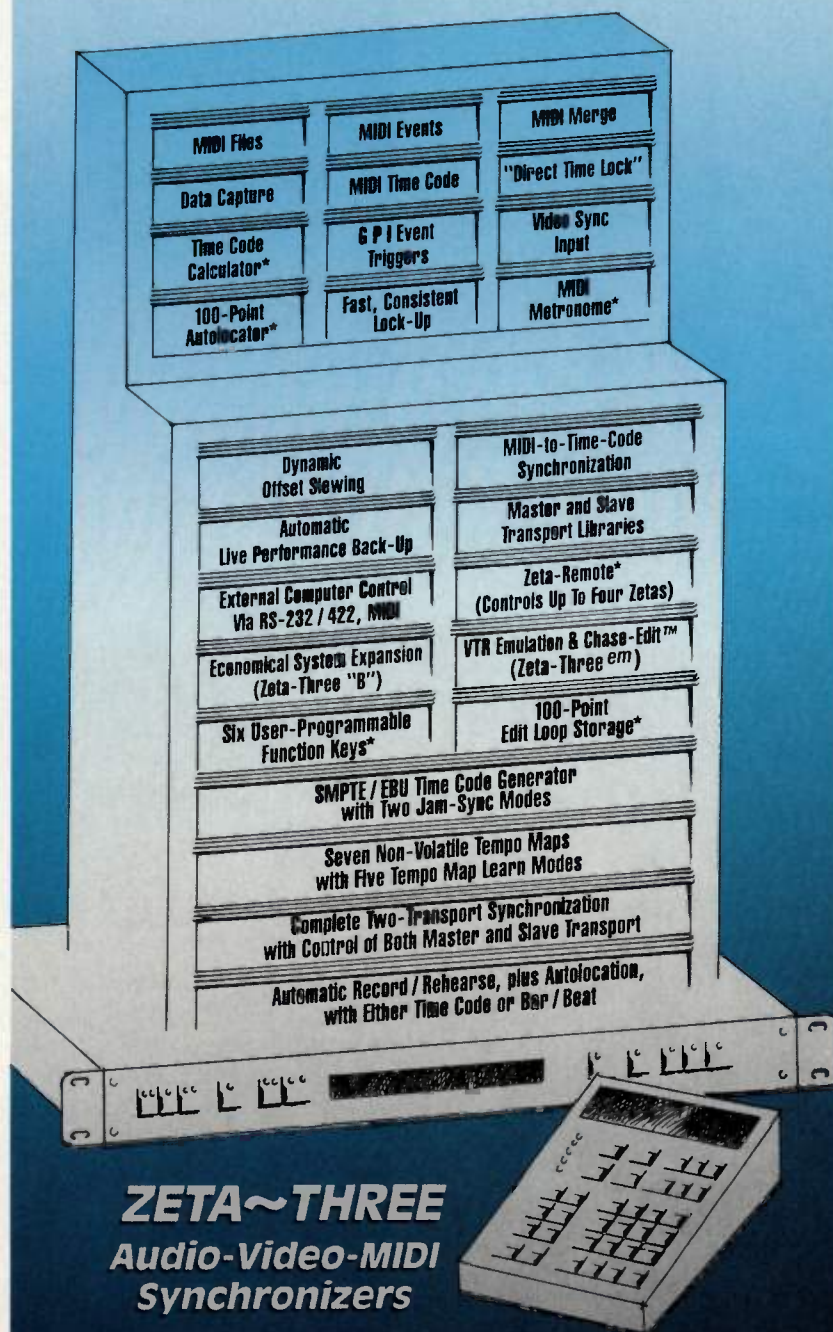
625 Miramontes St.

All names, designs and logos are the property of their respective owners. © 1990 Passport Music Corporation. All rights reserved.



# THE ZETA~THREE Tool Chest

TEC  
1990  
WINNER



**ZETA~THREE**  
Audio-Video-MIDI  
Synchronizers



**ADAMS•SMITH**

When compromise is not part of the studio specification.

34 Tower Street Hudson, MA 01749-1721 USA TEL: 508-562-3801 FAX 508-568-0404  
NYC TEL: 212-490-2281 LA TEL: 818-840-9588 UK TEL: 0223-410104 FAX 0223-215293

● MAX

## DUAL SEQUENCER

**seq**

The **seq** object is a simple sequencer controlled by messages such as "record," "start," and "stop." The remainder of the Patcher primarily controls the operation of these two objects.

**midin**

**midout**

The **midin** object receives all MIDI input and dumps it into the sequencers. The **midout** object transmits all MIDI messages fed to it. These objects are different from other MIDI send and receive objects that have been discussed. **Notein**, **noteout**, **ctlin**, and **pgmout** objects either break messages down to extract the important information or assemble valid MIDI messages out of raw data. **Midin** and **midout** just send and receive, without any kind of filtering, parsing, or separation of data.

**midiflush**

This is actually part of the Sequence Stop logic. The **midiflush** object keeps track of hanging notes and shuts them off when it receives a bang message.

## SEQUENCE STOP

Now that you know how MIDI moves in and out of the sequencers, look at the upper right portion of the Patcher. The first two objects should look familiar: a **ctlin** object to receive MIDI sustain pedal messages and a button to turn that into a bang message.

**stop**

This is a message box. Any words or numbers placed in the box will be sent out when the inlet receives a bang message.

To stop the sequencers, press the sustain pedal. The **ctlin** object sends out a number, the **button** converts the number into a bang that triggers the message **stop** to both sequencer objects and to the lower **button**, which bangs **midiflush** to cut off any hanging notes.

**send allStop**

The **send** object transmits messages where a normal Max pipe connection

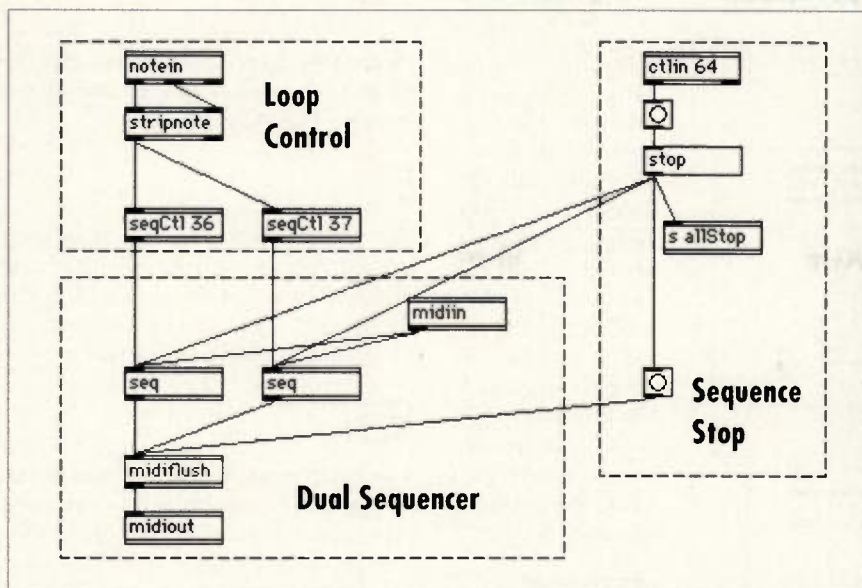


FIG. 4: The Dresherizer is a dual looping sequencer controlled by a combination of footswitches and MIDI note messages.

would be clumsy or impossible. You'll find the destination of this message later.

#### LOOP CONTROL

This section looks simple, until you realize that **seqCtl** is not a standard Max object. It's a **patcher** object, representing a *subpatch*. Max automatically loads the subpatch with the main program. (The subpatch file must be in the same folder.)

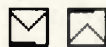
#### seqCtl 36

**SeqCtl** must do several things to make the **seq** objects behave in the desired manner:

- When **seqCtl** receives its trigger note, it outputs a steady stream of *record* messages. These arm the sequencer and keep it reset, waiting for note input.
- When the next Note On (other than the trigger note) arrives, the record messages cease, allowing the **seq** object to begin recording.
- Recording continues until another trigger note arrives. At that point, **seqCtl** sends a *start* message to the **seq** object, causing it to play from the beginning of the sequence.
- At the end of the sequence, **SeqCtl** outputs another *start*, which makes the **seq** object reset to the beginning. This process repeats indefinitely.

- When a sustain pedal (Continuous Controller #64) message comes in, the start messages cease, allowing the sequencers to halt.

Look at the **seqCtl Patcher** in Fig. 5. It's easier to follow if you break it down to its individual functions.



These **inlet** and **outlet** boxes correspond to the inlets and outlets of the **seqCtl** objects in the main program. The inlets of the subpatches receive a stream of note numbers from the main Patcher.

#### select #1

The **select** object compares numbers and sends a bang message when it sees a match. The argument "#1" shows that the number to match comes from the argument of the **patcher** object in the main program. Note in Fig. 4 that the **seqCtl** objects respond to note numbers 36 and 37 (the lowest two keys on my keyboard).

A bang from the **select** object goes to both inlets of the **graphic switch**, in right-to-left order. The first bang enters the switch's right inlet and passes through to the left outlet. The second bang enters the left (control) inlet, shifting the routing arrow to the right.

#### metro 100

This **metro** (metronome) object

Now in oak  
and other hardwoods,  
with rear-adjustable  
truss, and stainless  
steel Fret Rods.™



the  
Stick  
full-range Touchboard™ instrument

Photo of: Nick Beggs, of Ellis, Beggs & Howard, the English rock band.

#### Also in production:

- "Baritone" and "Double-Bass" tunings.
- The Grid® fingerboard MIDI controller with regular Stick strings, and also with ten uniformly thin strings.

For a free brochure and information:  
**STICK ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
6011 Woodlake Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
TEL: (818) 884-2001 FAX: (818) 883-0668

Stick, The Stick, The Chapman Stick, Touchboard, Grid, and The Grid are trademarks of Stick Enterprises, and are protected by U.S. and foreign registrations.



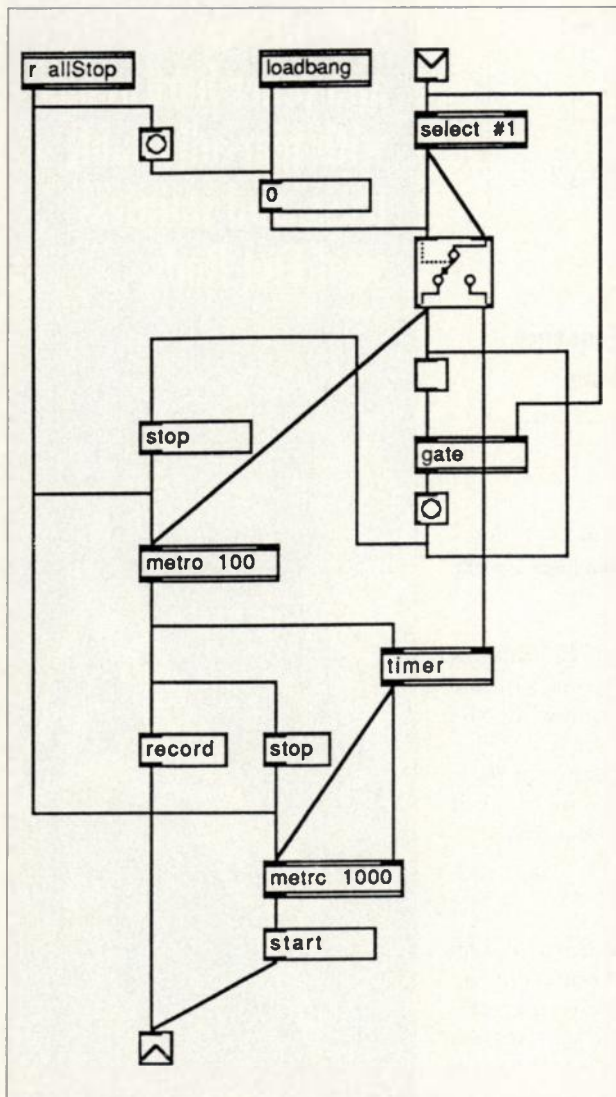


FIG. 5: The seqCtl subpatch provides the control functions needed by the sequencers in the Dresherizer.

responds to the bang message by starting to issue bangs from its outlet every 100 milliseconds. These bangs trigger a record message box connected to seqCtl's outlet, taking care of the first phase of operation. The bangs also trigger a stop message to the second metro-nome and reset the timer object.

#### timer

The timer object measures the interval between a bang to its left inlet and one to its right. The bangs from metro 100 enter the left inlet, starting the timer but keeping it reset to zero.

The collection of objects dangling from the graphic switch's left outlet controls the second phase of seqCtl operation. When a recordable note message comes into the subpatch,

metro 100 stops issuing bangs and the timer begins its real job, measuring the length of the loop.



The toggle object changes state each time it receives a bang, transmitting either a one or zero. The first bang sets the toggle, which in turn sends a one to the gate object underneath it.

#### gate

The one message to the left inlet opens the gate so that messages to the right inlet pass to the object's outlet. This lets the first note hit the button underneath, which sends a bang to the message object, shutting metro 100 down with a stop message. It also sends a bang back to the toggle object, shutting the gate (Rube Goldberg, eat your heart out).

The seq object in the main patch now records all incoming MIDI data, while the timer clocks the elapsed time. This activity continues until the subpatch receives another note trigger.

This second note trigger sends a pair of bang messages to the graphic switch. This time, the bang goes to the right outlet of the switch and from there to the timer's right inlet. The timer sends out the loop time, in milliseconds, to both inlets of the metro 1000 object.

#### metro 1000

When this object receives the number

## MAX 2.1

Opcode has announced a free update for Max, from version 2.0 to 2.1. The release includes additional Max objects, enhancements of existing objects, and new example Patches.

In addition, Max 2.1 supports OMS (Opcode MIDI System, see "What's New," May 1991). With OMS, the user tells the system which port and MIDI channel connect to each synth or other device. Any Max MIDI object can then address the correct port by

using the name of the device as an argument. OMS supports MIDI Manager, opening up communication with other MIDI programs running under MultiFinder or System 7, and NuBus cards such as Digidesign's SampleCell. OMS is also compatible with multi-port MIDI interfaces, including Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece.

If you're a Mac user equipped for digital audio, Version 2.1 offers objects to control DSP cards, including those from Digidesign,

Studer Editech, Ariel, and PolySonic. These objects, developed at the Center for New Music and Technologies (CNMAT) at the University of California, Berkeley, provide the means to load, run, and modify digital signal processing programs in real time. For DSP developers, front-end control is often the toughest issue, so this is an important development. Max 2.1 offers the most convenient way yet for programmers to give users real-time control of audio processing.—Gary Hall



from the **timer**, it sets its interval to the length of the recorded sequence. The number at the left inlet starts the metronome going. The metronome triggers a start message to the sequencer, which immediately stops recording and starts playing from the beginning. The metronome waits the length of the sequence, then sends out another bang, triggering a bang message that resets the sequencer.

This continues until you stop the whole process with the hold pedal.

#### **r allStop**

Look at Fig. 4 again. When you hit the Hold pedal, a stop message goes to the inlet of the **send** object, **s allStop**. Whatever enters the inlet of a **send** object goes to a **receive** object of the same name. Here, **r allStop** receives the message, stopping all metronomes and reinitializing the **graphic switch**.

#### **loadbang**

**Loadbang** is Max's initialization tool. In **seqCtd**, it bangs a **message** box at the time of loading, which sends a zero to the **graphic switch** to ensure that it starts out pointing left.

This accounts for all of **seqCtd**'s functions. Don't worry if you can't follow everything the first time. This Patcher has several interesting, not necessarily obvious, things going on. Fortunately, it isn't necessary to understand all of its details to use it.

Since I started writing this article, I extended the Dresherizer in a number of ways. If you would like a copy of this more elaborate version, you can download it from the **EM SIG** on PAN or the MIDI conference on the Well (tel. [415] 332-7398, 2400 baud). It includes an explanation of the Patcher. (You will need the Max application to use the file.)

#### **TO THE MAX**

Max is the most effective music programming environment I've ever used, and I'm very excited about it. If you're the kind of electronic musician who loves to experiment, you'll have a ball.

*Warren Sirota is a Max developer, editor of MIDI Guitarist magazine, and author of the Mitigator Editor program for the Mac. His latest recording is Revenge of the Electronic Guitarist.*

Since 1924  
**Sam Ash**<sup>®</sup>

MUSIC STORES

## THE NAME TO DEPEND ON ...

... from a carton of strings to a full professional studio, the place to call is Sam Ash. You'll speak to professional musicians and engineers who use the equipment and understand your needs. Deal with a company that is over 65 years old, but has all the newest models. A company that has over 350 employees but gives you personal attention. A company that has the largest selection of top brands in stock and famous N.Y.C. prices.

For a monthly flyer of Super Specials write to:  
Sam Ash Mailing List, Dept. EM  
401 Old Country Road, Carle Place, NY 11514

**1-800-4-SAM ASH**

IN NEW YORK STATE

**718-347-7757**

©1990 Sam Ash Music Corp

**KMX**

**When 8 MIDI outs aren't enough, plug in to MIDI CENTRAL**

KMX's 15 in, 16 out programmable MIDI patch bay. You get plenty of ins and outs, merge and 99 memories for only \$579.00.

**KMX**

**8x8 MIDI PATCH BAY**

But when 8 MIDI outs are enough, plug in to our 8x8 MIDI PATCH BAY. With an easy to program front panel, 30 memories and list price of only \$249.00, it's the affordable answer to cable spaghetti.

**KMX**  
67 W. Easy Street #134  
Simi Valley, CA 93065  
Telephone 805-582-0485  
Fax 805-582-2956



# Effects: The Essential Musical Spice

By Gary Hall

*With a little knowledge  
and a lot of listening,  
you can make effects  
processing an integral  
part of your sound.*



**I**n the process of making modern music, the use of signal processors is like cooking with spices. You can record or perform without them, but you will quickly notice their absence. As with good condiments, effects can bring out the particular qualities of a sound, or add their own flavors to the main dish. Similarly, one can use effects with subtlety and knowledge, or dump them indiscriminately into everything. (Do you know musicians who consistently turn on the same effect, no matter what music they play? It makes you wonder if they salt their soup before tasting it.)

The type of meal also affects the way spices are used. French cuisine calls for a subdued but sophisticated blend of condiments, while Indian chefs lavish each dish with a flamboyant mix of exotic, and often fiery, flavors. In the same way, a rhythm and blues tune will employ effects in a different way than will a techno-thrash dance mix. It isn't that one is more tasteful than another, but the style defines the use of effects (and vice-versa).

The most important and commonly used type of effect processing is reverb, which was discussed in the June 1991 "From The Top" column. This month, I'll look at some of the other effects available to electronic musicians.

## TIME DELAY

Time delay could be called the mother of all effects, because so many of the common effects derive from it in one way or another. But let's define our terms. In audio, time delay means that an input signal is repeated, anywhere from less than a thousandth of a second to several seconds after the initial sound. This *delay time* is expressed in *milliseconds*, with one second equal to 1,000 milliseconds.

Delaying a signal doesn't sound too interesting, and if you listen to the delayed sound alone, it isn't. But interesting things happen when you combine delayed signals with the original, undelayed version.

Fig. 1 shows what I'll call "The Universal Delay Patch." With variations, this configuration produces most of

the common time delay effects. The difference between one effect and another is *delay time*, the *mix* of delayed and direct (undelayed) signals and the *feedback* of delayed signal back to the input.

**Delay Loops.** At the longest delay times, an input sound emerges after a few beats or bars of music. At these very long delays, the output provides a rhythmic or melodic counterpoint to the input. By feeding a strong delayed signal back to the input, we create a *loop*, with each note of the input repeating many times. This has a dramatic musical effect and often is used as a musical exploration in itself. "Loop music" is a subculture of its own, with a small but persistent minority of musicians exploring its possibilities.

**Echo.** Shorter delay times, the length

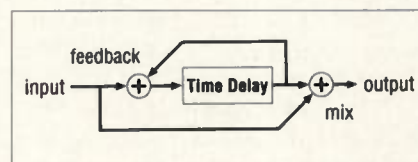


FIG. 1: Most of the common delay effects derive from different settings of the Universal Delay Patch.

# NEW DYNAMIC DIMENSION.

## The DC 24 Multi-Function Dynamic Controller.

Other designs give you "either/or." The DC 24 gives you "AND": Two limiters AND two compressors AND two gates AND a built-in crossover, all in one compact unit.

**A NEW SERVO-LOCK LIMITER DESIGN** means more transparent limiting no matter how drastically the program material changes from moment to moment. Our servo-locking circuit is smart enough to continuously maintain just the right ratio necessary to guarantee flawless control.

**SEPARATE COMPRESSION CONTROLS** allow you to dial in the perfect amount of dynamics you want, independently of the limiter. Extremely low-noise, low distortion VCAs guarantee a level of performance that will satisfy the most demanding recording or broadcast requirements.

**THE INDEPENDENT EXPANDER/NOISE GATES** can be adjusted to tighten percussion or turn off background hum and noise, without effecting any of the other dynamic control operations.

**A BUILT-IN 4TH ORDER CROSSOVER** transforms the DC 24 into a bi-amp crossover/processor all-in-one. You can minimize feedback, maximize speaker protection and save considerably on equipment costs. Or use the DC 24 as a band-split mono controller to obtain more consistent broadcast or recording signal strength with less "pumping" and "breathing."

Why put up with the expense and bulk of handling 3 or 4 conventional units? Get greater precision and more versatility with fewer side effects, all packed into a single compact unit. Experience a whole new dimension in dynamic control from Rane.



# RANE

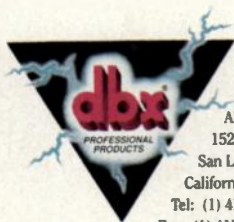
Rane Corporation  
10802-47th Ave. W. Everett, WA 98204  
(206)355-6000



# Clean Up The "S" Mess.



Sufferin' from sibilance? Give those excessive "ssss's" in your vocals a chance and they'll ruin your sound. Now you can afford the same dbx® circuitry that has sssaved the pros for years!



A division of  
AKG Acoustics, Inc.  
1525 Alvarado Street  
San Leandro,  
California 94577, USA  
Tel: (1) 415/351-3500  
Fax: (1) 415/351-0500

©1990 AKG® Acoustics, Inc. dbx® is a registered trademark of  
Carlisle Electronics Corporation ©1989, 1990

## ● FROM THE TOP

of a musical beat or two (perhaps 150 to 500 milliseconds), produce the much more familiar *echo* effect. This is often used with feedback, so that a single note fades away after a few repeats. Echo can provide a kind of ambient refrain, mixed beneath the main signal to provide a spacey, but still subtle, effect.

In some styles, it's common to use delays to accentuate and develop musical rhythms. These uses require attention to matching delay time with tempo, so that the delayed signal will fall on a musical beat, such as an eighth note or eighth-note triplet.

If you know the tempo of a piece in beats-per-minute, you can calculate the length of a quarter note (in milliseconds) with this formula:

$$\text{quarter note} = 60,000 / \text{tempo}$$

From this value, you can derive the length of other note values. If you don't know the tempo, you can tune the delay by ear. To do this, isolate a beat or pulse at the note value you want, mix it with delayed signal, and adjust delay time until the beats match.

Before you go crazy tweaking delay times to even eighth notes, consider that many of the best results come from placing the delay somewhere *between* the beats, and that musical styles such as reggae define their rhythms by the "swing" they place on the eighth note.

**Slap.** Shorter delays begin to merge with the direct sound, yet still tweak the ear in ways that lend musical interest. A delay of a tenth of second (100 milliseconds) or so is heard as a quick repeat. This can add an element of

interest to a rhythm guitar part, or make a snare shot seem to pan from one side to the other on each hit.

In working with delay, remember the three degrees of freedom (delay time, mix, feedback) in the Universal Patch. To these, add stereo pan. Many effects are accentuated when the direct and delayed signals come from different positions.

Lowpass filtering also is common in delay effects, either on the delay output, or in the feedback loop. Rolling off the high end helps a delay effect to fit where it's intended: behind, rather than on top of, the direct sound. Think of an echo in the great outdoors, and you'll understand. The echo is always less bright, and more diffuse, than the original.

## PITCH EFFECTS

Another class of effects devices can transpose a sound up and down in pitch. While less common than time delay, pitch change devices can be powerful sound manipulators. The key here is *taste*. Many pitch-shift effects are so drastic that it's hard to use them more than occasionally. Yes, it's very effective to shift the lead vocal down an octave, but it isn't pleasant for long.

To use pitch transpositions musically takes a lot of attention to control. A few artists, such as guitarist Glenn Phillips, have mastered the use of the pitch shifter as a musical instrument. Intelligent pitch shifters analyze the pitch of the incoming signal and transpose according to a map that (most often) matches a major or minor scale. The result is *diatonic transposition*, with the transposed sound following the input in musical harmony. This is a wonderful concept, but it requires planning to use it well. Also, avoid playing chords into such a unit.

While large pitch shifts can be a problem (though dramatic) in use, small shifts have more mainstream uses. As explained later, a small amount of pitch shift is a very effective way to double a vocal or lead instrument.

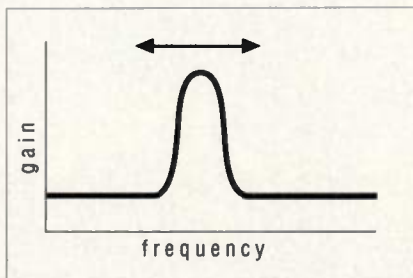


FIG. 2: A wah-wah pedal produces its distinctive effect by changing the center frequency of a filter with a sharp peak in the middle frequency range.

## TIMBRAL EFFECTS

Consider the searing distortion of a



lead guitar, the "quack" of the classic wah-wah pedal, and the jet-plane whoosh called flanging. These are all examples of effects that alter a sound's tone color. The three basic ways to achieve these timbral effects are waveshaping, standard filtering, and time-based filtering.

**Waveshaping.** Distortion is a very common example of a waveshaping effect. The distortion unit bends the incoming signal into a new shape, which results in a brighter sound with lots of new harmonics. Many distortion devices let you adjust the amount of distortion and its coloration.

As any guitar player will tell you, there's a huge variety of possible distortion sounds, from subtle warmth to total domination. Distortion effects can be performed with both analog and digital circuits. To date, most players prefer the sound of analog distortion, particularly that produced by vacuum tubes. Some recent multi-effects units have a separate analog (solid-state or tube) section specifically for distortion.

**Filtering and Equalization.** You also can change a sound by boosting or cutting different frequencies. When using filters to change sound in a static way, the effect is usually called *equalization* (EQ) or *tone control*. An extreme EQ setting (such as one that makes a voice sound like it's coming through an old megaphone) can be used as an effect, but EQ is mostly used to balance tone colors in more subtle ways.

When a filter changes through time, however, it can produce unique changes in sound. The wah-wah pedal is a dynamic filtering effect that's been around since the sixties. The wah-wah circuit is just a filter that has a sharp boost somewhere in the middle frequencies (see Fig. 2). When the pedal moves, the center of this peak moves up and down in frequency, producing the distinctive "talking" quality.

**Comb Filtering.** When very short delays are mixed with the original signal, it affects the quality of sound in a process known as *comb filtering*. In a comb filter, frequencies related to the delay time are either boost or cut. This usually

Experience the complete universal editor/librarian. Use MIDI QUEST to co-ordinate your MIDI setup, to store and organize your sounds, and to modify or tweak your MIDI data in an integrated graphic environment. MIDI QUEST is supported by the Sound Quest BBS and our dedicated technical support line. Call for your FREE demo!

Available for the **MACINTOSH,  
MS WINDOWS,  
PC/XT/AT/PS2/C1,  
ATARI & AMIGA**

## THE UNIVERSAL LIBRARIAN

- To store and retrieve sounds
- Configure to suit MIDI needs
- Automates Patchbay control
- "MIDI Thru" Rechannelization
- Views SysEx as Edit, Database or Raw MIDI Data
- Special Interpret Features

- ★ **Sound Libraries for Patches**
- ★ **Compare Style Search & Key Search**

## THE UNIVERSAL EDITOR

- To edit sounds or other data
- Integrated Graphic Editing
- Cut, Paste & Swap
- Mix, Mix All & Blend
- Intelligent Single Voice Randomization
- Growing Library of Templates

- ★ **Optional Paging of Templates**
- ★ **MAC - Optional Font Sizes**

## THE DATABASE

- To create Setup Files
- Multi-instrument Filing or Snapshot Capabilities
- Add and Remove Data Types
- Sort and Swap between different Databases

- ★ **Key Search**

## THE SOUND CHECKER

- To audition sounds
- Standard MIDI File Player to Edit and Audition Sounds while the music plays
- MIDI Monitor
- Tones Controller & MIDI Controller

- ★ **Standard MIDI File Type 0 & 1 Supported in Sequence Player**

## THE DRIVER CREATOR

- To create new MIDI Drivers
- Uses Sound Quest Macro Language
- Can view SysEx as Raw Data

## TECH QUEST

- To create Editor Templates
- Available to Registered MIDI QUEST users for \$100
- Can modify existing Templates

**CALL TODAY!**

**1-(800)-387-8720  
1-(416)-322-MIDI  
BBS 1-(416)-234-0558**



**SOUND QUEST**

66 Broadway Ave.  
Suite 1207  
Toronto, ON, Canada  
M4P 2T4

**NOW SHIPPING!**

**MIDI QUEST 2.0**

PLUS!  
PLUS!  
PLUS!  
PLUS!



produces a kind of hollow quality.

As with filters, the real fun begins when the delay time changes in real time. This causes the notches and peaks in the comb filter to sweep up and down, and yields the well-known flanging effect.

Besides changing the frequency content, the shift and delay times also produce slight pitch changes. This gives flanging a sense of motion that a simple filter cannot achieve.

## IMAGE EFFECTS

Time delay can produce striking alterations to a sound's stereo image. A very small time delay (0.1 to 10 milliseconds) between signals at each speaker causes the stereo image to spread wide and also to shift away from the delayed speaker and toward the undelayed sound. This effect is especially pronounced over headphones.

Because of this, delay is an important tool in stereo mixing. In a mix-

down session, the engineer and producer may spend long periods of time placing each sound element in an appropriate "perspective" for the audience's ear. Listen carefully to a good pop tune and you'll hear the effect.

**Chorus and Doubling.** Straight time delay can spread a stereo image, but it's often desirable to create one or more additional images of the same sound. By stretching time delay out to ten or fifteen milliseconds and adding a little modulation to "wobble" the delay time, you can create the impression of more than one vocalist or guitarist playing the same part. A small amount of pitch shift also is a powerful way to create a separate sound image.

Chorus often goes beyond distinct sound images to create a kind of swirling blend, suggestive of a whole group performing the same part. Well, it actually doesn't sound that much like a group, but it is pleasing in many situations. Chorus usually involves several delays, all in the range of ten to twenty milliseconds. These delays are modulated against each other to produce a constant shifting of tone and image.

## DYNAMIC EFFECTS

Other effects come from controlling signal level. *Dynamics processors* alter sound character by sensing input signal level and changing gain in response. *Compressors*, *limiters*, and *gates* are dynamics units commonly used for general recording. (For a good introduction to dynamics processors and their use, see "Pumping Gain" in the March 1991 *EM*.)

Like equalization, dynamics processing is a general-purpose tool that also can serve as an effect. For example, compression is commonly used to provide sustain for guitar. Dance music producers frequently use gates to key one signal with another, imposing the rhythm of a drum machine, for example, onto a sustained chord pad.

## CHOOSING EFFECTS

More electronic effect devices are available to musicians today than ever before. The quality of most units is high,

# Now, You & Your Computer Can Make a Truly Great Performance!



If you're a musician with less than average keyboard skills, your MIDI performance options are limited. You can use a scoring program to produce a beautiful score, but conventional music notation just doesn't give you access to the expressive tools MIDI has to offer.

MidiText, a computer language designed for MIDI music performance, lets you transcribe conventional notation into a textual form that's intuitive and concise. At the same time, you can include any MIDI performance modifiers your synthesizers will recognize, in a parametric way that's easy to understand and easy to modify.

Whether you want to use MIDI to play Bach's music or your own, MidiText is the tool you need to create a great performance.

MidiText is available for IBM PC compatibles, Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga computers for just \$195.

Write or call for more information on a new approach to MIDI music.

**Metsan Corporation**  
P.O. Box 681272  
Schaumburg, IL 60168  
(708) 307-8536

**METSAN**  
CORPORATION

# The XD-5 Builds Stronger Drum Tracks Ten Ways.



**1. Total Expressive Freedom** Unlike any other drum module, the XD-5 is a full-blown Percussion *Synthesizer*, not just a sample-playback unit. As a result, the XD-5 gives you total expressive control over every aspect of your percussion sounds.

**2. Create Totally New Sounds** With an XD-5, you can create your own custom sounds, even new sounds never before conceived. And with 256 Waveforms on board, there are literally over a billion mathematical sonic possibilities.

**3. Sound Stacking** Up to four different drum sounds can be stacked together into a single sound for incredibly explosive power.

**4. More Flexible Kits** Sixteen programmable 88-Note Kits offer the most versatility of any unit on the market.

**5. Digital Filters** No other module allows the customization of completed drum sounds like the XD-5's on-board Digital Filters.

**6. Programmable Outputs** Eight fully programmable Output Routings offer the kind of flexibility you've simply got to have when you go into the studio.

**7. Sound Design Manual** Our Sound Design Manual combined with the XD-5's user-friendly programming makes it possible for even novice programmers to create great sounds.



**8. Disk-Based Drum Patterns** Kawai's expansive library of Disk-based Drum Patterns (available in Q-80 format as well as standard MIDI file) will turn your sequencer or computer into an incredibly powerful software-based drum machine. Both pros and novices can benefit from the ideas and inspiration of world-class drummers.

**9. Extensive Sound Library** Beyond the Kits resident in memory, Kawai's top-notch programmers have developed a series of specialized custom XD-5 Kits available on ROM.

**10. Demo Cassette** If amazing specs, glowing reviews, and great street buzz haven't already moved you to buy a Kawai XD-5, our demo cassette will. Order it and see what

stronger drum tracks are all about. Send \$1.50 to: XD-5 Demo Cassette, Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90224 (213) 631-1771.

## KAWAI

Digital Magic.





- Seat easily adjusts from 16" thru 30"
  - Chair design allows for maximum freedom of movement
  - Stable yet lightweight
  - Easy to pack
  - Folds to 1"
- Finish:**

**Order Toll Free:**  
**1-800-522-6416**  
Fax: (501) 372-6564  
\$79.95 (plus shipping)  
Visa, M/C, & Am. Ex.

**Finish:**  
*Matte Black or Natural*

ARCHITECTURAL  
ARTS

**EM** technical editor **Gary Hall** has been designing and using digital audio effects for more than ten years.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

## MACINTOSH

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
Beyond  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Performer  
**Passport Designs**  
TRAX  
Passport Pro 4  
**Opcode Systems**  
EZ Vision  
Vision  
CUE-The Film Music System  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**

**Coda**  
Finale  
**Passport Designs**  
Encore

**Coda**  
Music Prose  
**Scoring and Printing**  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Professional Composer  
**Passport Designs**  
NoteWriter II  
**Electronic Arts**  
Deluxe Music Constr. Set  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
Jam Factory  
M  
UpBeat

### Editor/Libs to Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Passport Design, Coda Music Software, Mark of the Unicorn, Dr. T's, Big Noise, and Voyetra. Please call.

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

**digidesign**  
Sound Designer II SK  
Turbosynth  
**Passport Designs**  
Alchemy  
**Education**  
**Ars Nova**  
Practica Musica  
**Coda**  
Perceive  
**MIDI Interfaces**  
**Opcode Systems**  
Professional Plus  
Studio Plus Two  
Timecode Machine  
Studio 3 (SMPTE)  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
MIDI Time Piece

## IBM PC

### Sequencer

**Big Noise**  
Cadenza  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
TRAX  
**Voyetra**  
Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold  
**Twelve Tone Systems**  
Cakewalk  
Cakewalk Professional  
**Magnetic Music**  
Texture  
Prism  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**  
**Passport Designs**  
Encore  
**Dynaware**  
DynaDuet  
**Temporal Acuity**  
MusicPrinter Plus  
**Musicator**  
Musicator

### Coda

Finale  
**Scoring and Printing**  
**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist (all levels)  
**Passport Designs**  
SCORE 3  
**Thought Processors**  
Noteprocessor  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Cool Shoes**  
Sound Glob  
Drummer  
**Voyetra**  
M/pc

**Editor/Libs-Samplers**  
**Turtle Beach Software**  
SampleVision

**MIDI Interfaces**  
Roland  
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC  
**Voyetra**  
V-4000, V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm  
**Music Quest**  
PC MIDI Card  
MQX-16, MQX-16S, MQX-32M

## ATARI ST

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
KCS  
KCS Level II with PVG  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
TRAX  
C-Lab  
Creator  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Cubase  
Cuebeat  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**  
**C-Lab**  
Notator

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist (all levels)  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Masterscore  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
M  
**Editor/Libs-Samplers**  
**digidesign**  
Softsynth  
Sound Designer  
**Education**  
**Take Note Software**  
Take Note

## AMIGA

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
KCS  
**Passport Design**  
Master Tracks Pro  
TRAX  
**Scoring and Printing**  
**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist (all levels)  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
M

## APPLE II COMMODORE

We carry many of the same fine products for these great systems, too. Please call.



### OUR POLICY

**FREE "MIDI by Mail" catalog available.** Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

**No question too dumb.** MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out. We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800) 333-4554. **Institutionalize us.** Attention buyers in professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the pro-

## Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM	Performer - MAC
Vision - MAC	Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold - IBM
Copyist - IBM	Opcode Editors - MAC
Encore - MAC/IBM/ Atari	PC MIDI Card - IBM
Music Printer Plus - IBM	MQX-16 - IBM
Midi Quest - ALL	Studio 3 - MAC

# Soundware

*Your MIDI Source*

ducts, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

### SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

### Call to order:

**(800) 333-4554**

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada  
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

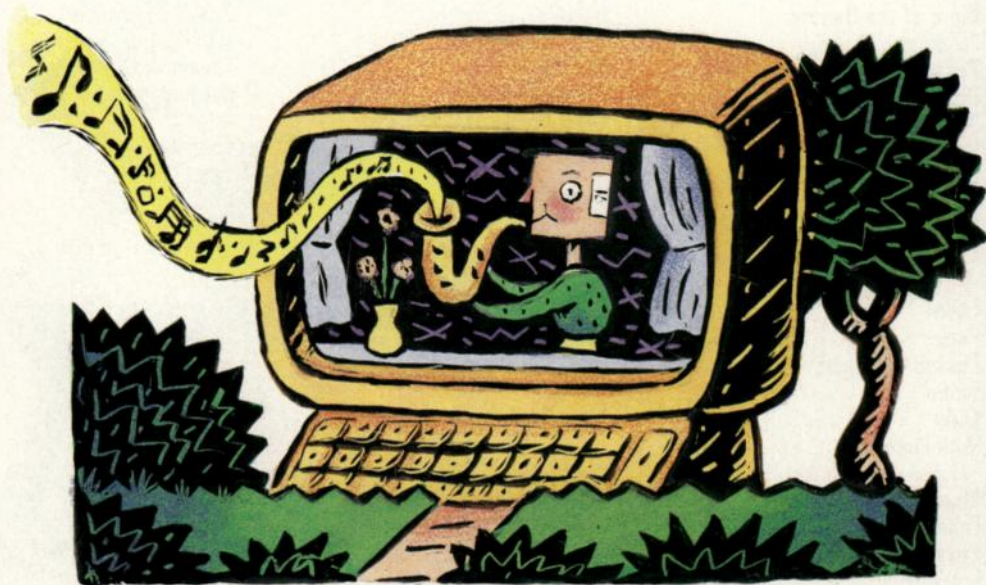
© 1990 Soundware Corporation 200 Menlo Oaks Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611



# Multimedia Windows

By David (Rudy) Trubitt

*Microsoft's  
multimedia efforts  
will open new  
vistas for electronic  
musicians.*



**E**ver hear the one about five blind men describing an elephant? Each recounted something different, depending where he was standing. That's pretty much the case with "multimedia computing," a catch-all phrase whose definition depends on who you talk to. Most agree that multimedia integrates music, sound, and graphics, but what you do with this capability depends on your perspective. My goal is to describe the part of the elephant with the MIDI plug, looking particularly at Microsoft's Windows environment for IBM PCs and compatibles.

*Windows Multimedia Extensions* (called MME), among other things, describes standards for using MIDI and digital audio in application programs. Microsoft designed MME for use outside the music arena, but if we're lucky, it will lead to more interesting MIDI and digital audio programs on the PC (and, hopefully, drive down the price of related hardware).

One of Microsoft's priorities is to specify minimum hardware for multi-

media programs. A "Level 1"-compatible Multimedia PC (or MPC) must include VGA graphics; 2 MB of RAM; a 3.5-inch, 1.4 MB floppy; 30 MB hard disk; CD-ROM drive with audio outputs; mic input; built-in synthesis; MIDI inputs and outputs, and internal, 8-bit PCM sampling. The processor powering the system must be at least a 10 MHz 286 (practically speaking, I'd recommend a 386 SX or DX).

To help consumers, Microsoft has designed an MPC logo (now the property of the Software Publishers Association) for display on compatible products. Tandy and Compuadd both sell complete MPC systems, and other companies are expected to follow. Microsoft plans to distribute the MME through hardware companies such as these, but, as of press time, had not set an exact timetable for release.

## MIDI, MEET MME

Microsoft has fully embraced MIDI and the Standard MIDI File format as part of its strategy. MME includes a simple background sequence player that reads Standard MIDI Files. In addition, MME

has the potential to work much like Apple's *MIDI Manager* (see the May 1990 "Computer Musician"), but these capabilities are not yet fully developed.

MME receives MIDI messages from application programs (sequencers, patch editors, etc.), and passes these messages to whatever physical interface is present. The reverse is also true—the software passes incoming messages from the hardware interface to the application(s).

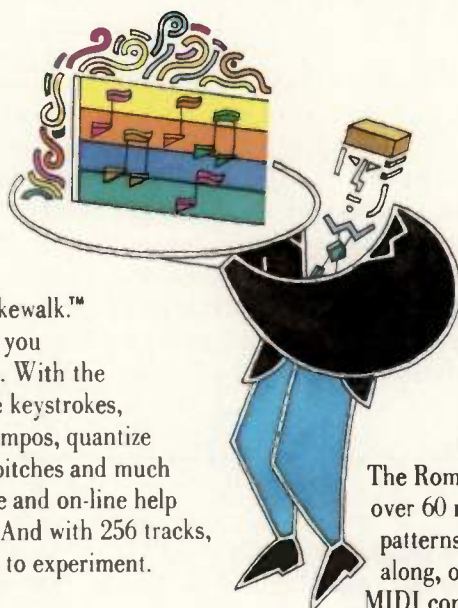
The major benefit is device independence; any MME-compatible interface will work with any MME software. Multitasking is the other potential benefit. MME permits real-time transfer of MIDI data between programs. (See the September 1990 "Computer Musician" column for more on MIDI interfaces and device independence and the March 1991 column for more on MIDI multitasking.)

MME also addresses the issue of patch mapping, something all electronic musicians face when moving sequences from one hardware environment to another. MME's *mapper* program intercepts Program Change





# Play It. Stretch It. Squash It. Clone It. Loop It. Punch It. Patch It. Drag It. Zoom It. It's A Piece Of Cake.



**T**ake hold of your music with Cakewalk.™ The Cakewalk MIDI sequencer lets you shape musical ideas into new forms. With the click of your mouse or a few simple keystrokes, you can change velocities, adjust tempos, quantize rhythms, extend tracks, transpose pitches and much more. Cakewalk's intuitive interface and on-line help get you up and playing in no time. And with 256 tracks, Cakewalk gives you plenty of room to experiment.

## Cake For Pros.

If you're making a living making music, take a look at Cakewalk Professional.™ Don't let the low \$249 price fool you. Cakewalk Professional is loaded with features that you would expect only from higher priced sequencers, like support for all SMPTE formats, over 32 MIDI channels, and multiple interface boards. Professional also comes with the powerful Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) that lets you create your own program commands and editing routines.

The #1-selling  
MIDI sequencer  
for IBM PC-  
compatibles.  
Only \$150!



Cakewalk 2.0 Nov. '88.

## Cakewalk Highlights

- 256 tracks
- MIDI/SPP with Chase Mode
- NEW!** ■ MIDI metronome
- Multiple sequence views, including piano roll, event list, measure and track view
- NEW!** ■ Enhanced real-time controls
- Step record
- NEW!** ■ Fractional tempos
- Event filters
- Standard MIDI File formats
- On-line help
- Mouse support
- Extensive edit commands
- No copy protection!

## Cakewalk Professional Highlights

- All the features of Cakewalk, plus:
- Direct SMPTE/MTC
  - NEW!** ■ Built-in fit-to-time command
  - Percentage quantization
  - NEW!** ■ 48-480 pulses per quarter note
  - Cakewalk Application Language (CAL)
  - Powerful keyboard macros
  - NEW!** ■ Supports multiple MIDI output ports
  - NEW!** ■ Supports over 16 different interface boards
  - ...and more

# Cakewalk™

Prices are subject to change without notice. Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

## It's a LIVE!

Build a playlist of up to 128 songs for your live performances. Play along to your own tracks without delays between songs. Cakewalk LIVE! loads and plays standard MIDI files, so you can use it with any MIDI software package. Lists for \$49.

## Oh Romeo.

The Romeo Music Cakewalk Series is a three-disk set loaded with over 60 multi-track song files of classical, jazz, pop, and drum patterns. Just load the songs into Cakewalk and start playing along, or "sample" any of these sequences for use in your own MIDI compositions. Commissioned by Romeo Music Inc. exclusively for Twelve Tone Systems. Only \$29.95.

## Get a Piece.

For more information on the full line of Cakewalk MIDI software products, give us a call at **800-234-1171**. Ask about our free catalog. Order the Cakewalk demo diskette for only \$10.00.

Cakewalk is also served at finer music and computer software stores everywhere.

Outside of U.S.,  
call 617-273-4437.



## Twelve Tone

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760  
Watertown, MA 02272



## MULTIMEDIA AUDIO PRODUCTS FOR THE PC

MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NAME	MAX. SAMPLING RATE	RESOLUTION	SYNTHESIS TYPE	POLYPHONY	CD-ROM CONTROLLER	MIDI INTERFACE	PRICE
Ad Lib, Inc.	Ad Lib Gold AT-2000	44.1 kHz stereo	12-bit	4-op FM	20 stereo voices	yes	yes	\$399
Covox	Sound Master II	25 kHz	8-bit	2-op FM	11-voice	no	yes	\$229
Creative Labs	Sound Blaster Pro	22 kHz mono, 44.1 kHz stereo	8-bit	2-op FM	22-voice	yes	yes	\$299
MediaVision	Pro AudioSpectrum	44.1 kHz stereo	8-bit	2-op FM	22-voice	yes	*	\$389
Meridian Data	SoundByte	22 kHz	14-bit	Additive	10-voice	no	no	\$250
Turtle Beach	MultiSound	44.1 kHz stereo	16-bit	Sample Playback	32-voice	no	yes	\$995

\* requires external connector box, \$59

messages and changes the program number to select appropriate sounds on the connected synth. (The mapper must be aware of the instrument's program list.) Coincidentally, the MIDI Manufacturers Association has addressed the same issue with "General MIDI," an addition to the MIDI spec discussed in "MIDI For the Masses" on p. 24. The MME's default list for patch

assignment will coincide with the one detailed in General MIDI.

### DIGITAL AUDIO

The digital audio portion of the MME spec also should be of interest to musicians. The MME "wave" format includes provisions for 16-bit, 44.1 kHz digital audio, though Level 1 compatibility requires only 8-bit equipment. Several

companies offer audio recording and playback hardware, and several of these have designed MIDI and sound synthesis into the same plug-in board (see sidebar). This way, customers get everything in one package. Examples include Ad Lib, Inc.'s Ad Lib Gold, Brown-Wagh Publishing's Sound Blaster Pro, and Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum. Most of these cards

# Computers & Music™

*Are you confused about MIDI and music software?*

*We aren't.*

**800-767-6161**

*Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers,  
Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982*

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

Vision  
Hip Software  
EZ Vision  
Avalon  
Turtle Beach  
Audio Media  
Deck  
Music Printer Plus  
Atari  
Emm  
MicroWave  
Proteus  
Doctor T  
Synthworks  
Hard Disks  
CD's for samplers  
Educational Software  
Beyond  
Pocket  
Altech  
Alchemy  
Sybil  
Max  
Sound Designer  
TurboSynth  
MIDI Files  
LAPC  
Listen  
The Director  
Farallon  
Sound Globes  
Texture  
Sonata  
Note Writer II  
Sound Encoder

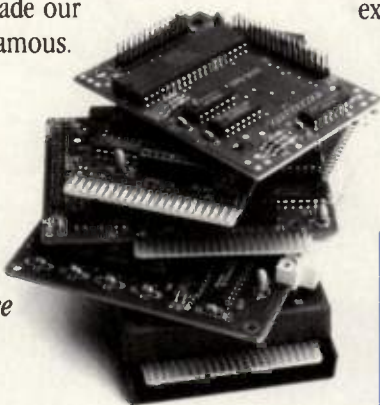
Performer  
Composer  
Music Prose  
StudioVision  
Cubase  
Creator  
Notator  
Finale  
Roland  
Yamaha  
Kawai  
Cakewalk  
SMPTE  
Sampler Editors  
Synth Editors  
MIDI Interfaces  
Digital Audio  
Galaxy  
Sequencer Plus  
Score  
Encore  
Mastertracks  
Sequencers  
Books  
Practica Musica  
Harmony Grid  
SampleVision  
XOR  
MacRecorder  
Sideman  
Ars Nova  
Music Quest  
Mac Proteus  
ConcertWare  
Ad Lib



# The Musician's Drive.

PS Systems is proud to announce our SCSI Rackmount Disk Drive System. Designed with the professional musician in mind, our dual bay unit holds up to two removable hard drives, fixed drives or CD ROM drives in any combination. Manufactured to the same high-quality standards that have made our sampler memory expansion famous.

- *High performance*
- *Shock mounted*
- *Custom-made twisted pair cabling*
- *Exclusive air convection cooling*
- *Lightweight aluminum case*
- *Uses only two rack spaces*
- *Full one-year warranty*



Our SCSI Rackmount Disk Drive System is compatible with *Akai S-1000*, *Dynacord ADS*, *EMU Emax II*, *E III*, *Mac SE/IIcX*, *Ensoniq EPS*, *EPS 16 Plus*, *Roland W-30*, *S-550*, *S-770*, *Soundtools by Digidesign* and others . . .

PS Systems also manufactures memory expansion for *Akai*, *Ensoniq*, *EMU*, *Roland*, *Yamaha* and *Dynacord* samplers and keyboards.

PS Systems . . .  
The Professional's Choice.

**NOW AVAILABLE:**  
**675 MB FIXED DRIVES**  
**1GB FIXED DRIVES**  
**MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES**



**PS**  
**SYSTEMS**  
music technology products

8451-A Miralani Drive, San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 578-1118 • (800) 446-8404 • FAX (619) 578-8851

Call us at (800) 446-8404 for a dealer near you.



# It will take you over 300 years to play every sound.



- 32-bit internal precision, into 18-bit output DACs.
- 4 SIMM sockets for user sample RAM up to 64 Mb.
- Up to 3 configurable filters or effects per voice movable in real time.
- 6 polyphonic audio outputs, configured as 4 separate outputs plus a stereo master pair.
- Separate outs double as insert points, allowing external effects to be used and returned to the master stereo output pair.
- Over 100 sound programs, in ROM, including piano, drums, waveforms, transient attacks and synthetic timbres.
- Room for over 100 user-created sounds.
- 16-bit linear sample format.
- Sends on 3 MIDI channels.
- 24-voice polyphony.
- Up to 4 oscillators per voice, for "fat" timbres without using up voices.
- 16-channel multitimbral.
- 3.5", 1.4 M DOS-compatible disk drive.
- SCSI port for connection to hard disks and optical media (CD ROM).
- Optional audio input board for stereo sampling of analog or direct digital sources (R-DAT, etc.).

Specifications subject to change without notice.

At one new sound per second, 24 hours a day, it would take over 300 years to outgrow the new Kurzweil K2000. That's how powerful it is. The K2000 features a totally new approach to creating sound called VAST™ (Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology). It's like having the entire history of synthesis under one control panel — from analog subtractive programming to several types of digital synthesis.

But no programming is necessary to enjoy the

K2000's vast stockpile of onboard sounds: 8 megabytes worth of striking new 16-bit soundfiles. Beyond this, the K2000 can accept MIDI sample dump files from other machines. And there's even an option that lets you sample your own sounds. Its sonic potential is infinitely expandable.

There's also an onboard multi-effects processor that can produce up to four simultaneous effects. External signal processors can be patched right into the K2000, too.

Add a 61-note velocity/aftertouch sensitive keyboard with master controller features, a big 240x64 backlit graphic display for programming ease, immediate support from the top names in music software, and you've got all the synthesis power you'll need for a long time to come...the next 300 years, at least. So there's no time to lose. Visit your Kurzweil dealer for a glimpse at the future of synthesis — the K2000.

**KURZWEIL**

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.



## ● COMPUTER MUSICIAN

include CD-ROM and joystick interfaces (though not the actual devices), providing a single-card upgrade solution for "multimedia-philies."

Meridian Data takes a different approach. Their SoundByte is a small, external black box that connects via a parallel printer port. This device includes a DSP chip and provides monaural digital audio and MIDI-controllable synthesis. Currently, SoundByte timbres are limited to the organ/sine wave variety, but with programming, much more is possible. We'll see what Meridian cooks up.

The most interesting development so far is Turtle Beach's newly announced MultiSound board, which has specs more in line with the requirements of electronic musicians. Its features include 16-bit 44.1 kHz stereo sampling with 64 times oversampled A/D and D/A converters, and a Motorola 56001 DSP. The card includes an E-mu Proteus chip (with its own MIDI I/O) onboard, and also can function as a stand-alone MIDI interface. In addition, the company has announced an audio editing program called *Wave for Windows*, slated to retail for \$149. The package includes digital EQ, pitch shift, crossfade, and time

expansion/contraction, along with the familiar cut-copy-paste tools for digital audio.

### PROS AND CONS

Of course, you don't get something for nothing. While *Windows* and MME offer the advantages of a graphical user interface (pull-down menus, windows, etc.) and the potential for MIDI multitasking, they require considerable effort to get everything running. Problems are harder to sort out when several programs run simultaneously. Also, *Windows* still requires DOS, so you have more to learn overall. Finally, although graphic-oriented software has many advantages, programs using this environment require faster, more expensive computers. Text-only programs such as *Sequencer Plus* or *Cakewalk*, on the other hand, run quickly even on older, slower PCs.

On the plus side, *Windows* seems to be gathering momentum in the PC market, and many PC software manufacturers are quietly working on *Windows* MIDI software. The device independence offered by MME should go a long way to encourage that development.

Also, the release of *Windows* MME may encourage Mac software developers to consider the PC. A case in point? Opcode Systems recently released a PC-version of *The Book Of MIDI*, an educational program that explains MIDI, with brief sound samples of classic and modern synth equipment. Originally written in *HyperCard* for the Mac, the program was ported to the *Windows* equivalent, Asymetrix's *ToolBook*, and uses MME for all of its audio and MIDI functions.

Regardless of your choice, there's one development that's bound to boost the marketplace. As multimedia users learn more about MIDI, the demand for music sequences will rise. This could represent new, paying gigs for computer musicians. As far as I'm concerned, that's the best news of all.

**David (Rudy) Trubitt** wrote this column during a sandstorm in Death Valley, California.

### LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

Ad Lib, Inc.  
(800) 463-2686; or  
(418) 529-9676

Covox  
(503) 342-1271

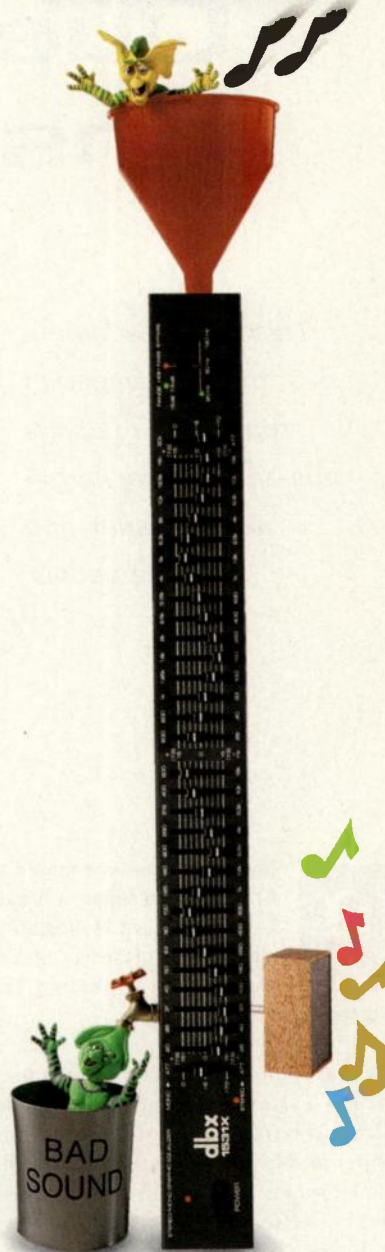
Creative Labs/Brown-  
Wagh Publishing  
(408) 378-3838

Media Vision  
(415) 770-8600

Meridian Data  
(408) 438-3100

Turtle Beach  
(717) 843-6916

## Filter Out Bad Sound.



Get music to your ears with the world's only EQ which transforms from a dual 15-band to a mono 31-band at the touch of a button!



A division of  
AKG Acoustics, Inc.  
1525 Alvarado Street  
San Leandro,  
California 94577, USA  
Tel: (1) 415/351-3500  
Fax: (1) 415/351-0500

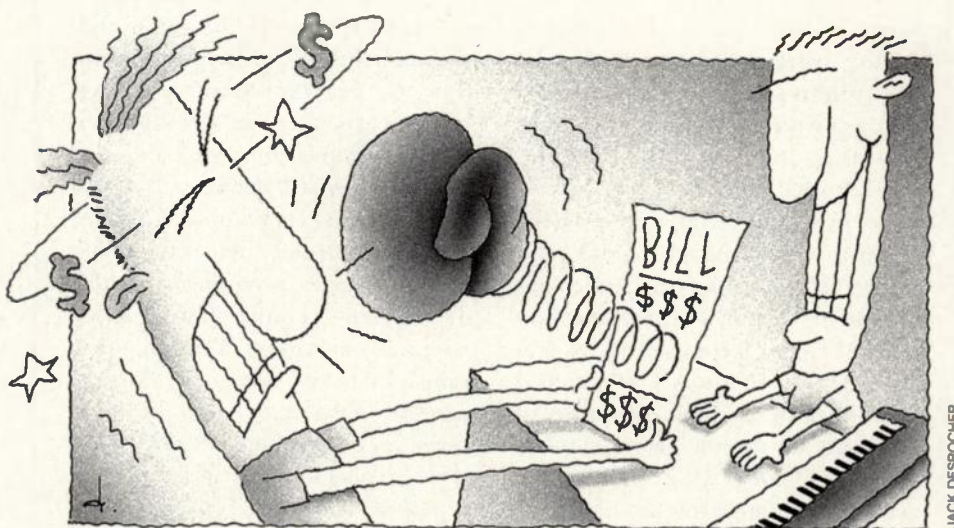
©1990 AKG® Acoustics, Inc. dbx® is a registered trademark of  
Canton Electronics Corporation. ©1989, 1990



# Questions and Answers

By Alan Gary Campbell

*This month, a lament over the high wages of repair and practical tips on using rechargeable batteries and volume pedals.*



JACK DESROCHER

**Q.** My service center charged me fifty bucks to repair a broken key on my Korg Wavestation, plus the cost of the key. In addition, I had to wait a week for the part. Isn't this too much and too long?

**A.** Maybe not. Many instruments use a *pseudo-tension-structure* construction. Circuit boards, keyboard, jack plane, upper and lower case, and various linking supports connect to form a sturdy and cost-effective assembly. Unfortunately, such a design requires near-complete disassembly for service.

On the Wavestation, replacing a broken key requires removal of the bottom panel, CPU board, output board, shields, board supports, and the entire keyboard assembly. This process involves 45 screws (of several different types) and can take more than an hour of a tech's time. With service labor ranging from about \$35 to \$55 an hour, the service charge does not seem out of line.

It's impossible for a service center to have every required part in stock. However, it is reasonable to expect them to stock keys for common instruments, especially since the keys and

keysprings for the Korg M1, T3, and Wavestation, and Yamaha DX7, DX7II, DX7IIFD, SY55, and SY77 (and others) are interchangeable. In any case, the cost of the replacement key should be only two or three dollars.

Attempting to replace a key without complete disassembly often results in serious damage to the key contacts. Given the complexity of disassembly and the number of different screws, you should *not* attempt disassembly without access to a service manual.

**Q.** The output relay in my Kurzweil K1000 is bad, and the service center says that they can't get the part because Kurzweil is out of business. Is there anywhere else to get a replacement? Can I repair the old one? It has a clear plastic cover that appears to be removable.

**A.** Kurzweil Music Systems, Inc. is out of business, but Korean piano manufacturer Young Chang purchased a part of Kurzweil's assets and is producing new products under the Kurzweil name. Young Chang is a legally separate entity. While they provide some support for older products, they should not be blamed for problems caused by

Kurzweil's demise.

Young Chang's service division stocks the required output relays (American Zettler model AZ820-2C-12DE or Matsushita DS2Y-S-DC12V). Some service centers use a Radio Shack mini DIP relay, catalog number 275-249, as a field replacement. I haven't tested the Radio Shack unit, but it should work, based on the specs.

Contact: Young Chang America, Inc., 13336 Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701; tel. (213) 926-3200.

The defective relays are those with clear, removable plastic cases. It is impractical to repair the unit. The usual symptom of a defective relay is "static" in the line outputs, but not in the headphone output. (We discussed K1000 output noise symptoms in the December 1989 "Service Clinic.")

**Q.** I recently had Version 5 software installed in my K1000, along with the A and B sound blocks. Now I have new sounds, but I have lost most of the old ones, and the new ones are in there three or four times. To get back the old programs, the service center says I have to reinstall the original software and copy down the parameters to enter by hand. Is there a way around this?



**A.** There is a much simpler way, but it requires access to a computer (Macintosh, Atari ST, or IBM PC-compatible) and the Kurzweil *Object Mover* program. *Object Mover* serves as a K1000 Librarian, and recent disks contain hundreds of alternate sounds gleaned from the K1000 and 1000-series modules. The Mac and Atari versions of the program are available from Young Chang.

**Q.** Where can I obtain parts and service for my Kurzweil K250?

**A.** An independent service company is administering K250 parts and service. Contact: Sweetwater Sound Inc., 4821 Bass Rd., Fort Wayne, IN 46808; tel. (219) 432-8176.

**Q.** Can I use NiCad rechargeable batteries in portable instruments and strap-on controllers? I've read that the voltage is different from that of regular batteries.

**A.** The terminal voltage of a standard NiCad is lower than that of a carbon-zinc or alkaline cell, and the amp-hour capacity is less. NiCads need more frequent rotation or replacement, but otherwise they are fine in all but the most voltage-sensitive applications.

**Caution:** Follow the directions provided with rechargeable batteries. Some NiCads require complete periodic depletion for maximum service life.

Rechargeable batteries are less destructive to the environment than standard batteries. Solar cells can readily recharge NiCads, a project idea for the environmentally conscious. Also, you can modify most strap-on controllers to receive DC power via the MIDI cable. We discussed this modification in "CZ Mods," in *EM*'s August 1986 issue, and again in the December 1989 "Service Clinic."

Aside: Radio Shack's *Energell Battery Guidebook* is a concise, inexpensive reference on battery technology.

**Q.** I have a Roland MKB300 MIDI keyboard controller. I want to use a pedal to control MIDI volume through the jack on the back of the keyboard. Can I rewire a regular volume pedal to work with it?

**A.** Yes. The MKB300 volume pedal input incorporates a stereo (3-conductor) jack. The sleeve is ground, the ring provides +5 volts, and the tip receives the control-voltage return. To use your pedal with the MKB300, add a (suit-

Voice<sup>TM</sup>  
Crystal

## SAMPLER LIBRARY

SEND FOR OUR DEMO CASSETTES  
& HEAR WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING!

**ROLAND**

S-50, S-550, W-30, S-330, S-770, S-750  
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VC1-VC26

**AKAI**

S-1000, S-100KB, S-1000PB, S-1000HD, S-1100  
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VC1-VC26

**EMAX**

EMAX, SE, SE-HD, EMAX II, Turbo  
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VC1-VC26

**ENSONIQ**

EPS, EPSM, EPS16, EPS16+M  
26 3.5" Voice Disks, VC1-VC26

Voice Disks \$10 ea., 10 or more \$9 ea., Complete set \$8 ea.

**KORG Z3 Editor for MAC \$49<sup>00</sup>**  
(Send SASE for FREE information)

SEND ME THE DEMO CASSETTE(S) CHECKED BELOW  
I'VE ENCLOSED \$6<sup>00</sup> PER CASSETTE (includes postage & handling) \*

EYE & I PRODUCTIONS  
930 Jungfrau Court  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 945-0139

☐ ROLAND ☐ ENSONIQ  
☐ AKAI ☐ EMAX  
☐ KORG Z3 (Free info only)

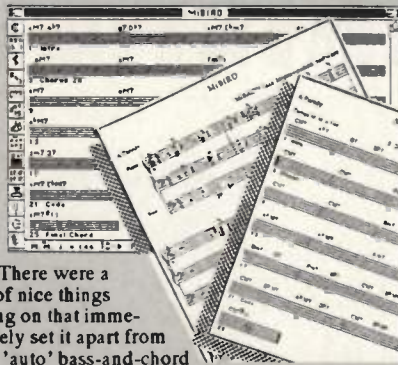
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\* Return cassette in good condition and receive \$5 credit toward purchase of sound disks.

## MiBAC<sup>TM</sup> is JAZZ!



"There were a lot of nice things going on that immediately set it apart from any 'auto' bass-and-chord generator I have heard... This program makes you feel like playing, and that's a great concept."  
—*Electronic Musician Magazine*, Sept. 1990

"We haven't seen many manuals more complete than that supplied with MiBAC. Whether you're looking to get into jazz improvisation but don't have anyone to play with, or you just want to keep your jazz licks polished, MiBAC covers the bases."  
—*Keyboard Magazine*, Oct. 1990



**MiBAC<sup>TM</sup>**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 468, Northfield, MN 55057

Imagine, playing with  
a jazz band anytime  
you want... now you can,  
with MiBAC and your Mac.

- Jazz 4/4, 3/4, Latin, and slow 12/8 styles
- Mix styles within a song
- Tempos from 40 to 500 bpm
- On-screen help
- Loop songs
- User definable drums
- Instant transposition
- Export standard MIDI files
- Ballad, normal, and up tempo feels
- Print lead sheets transposed for any instrument

**\$125**  
**1-507-645-5851**  
VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER

Institutional Purchase Orders and  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

MiBAC requires a Macintosh Plus or later model, MIDI interface, and synthesizers capable of producing piano, bass, and drum sounds. Notation printed using Deluxe Music Construction Set<sup>TM</sup>. MiBAC is a trademark of MiBAC Music Software, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Deluxe Music Construction Set is a trademark of Electronic Arts.



UTILIZE THE FULL POTENTIAL OF TODAY'S DIGITAL PERCUSSION TECHNOLOGY

# MIDI-CYMS™



## Electronic Cymbal System

- *Featuring* -
- Touch Activated **CHOKE CIRCUIT™**
  - "PLAYING FEEL" OF ACOUSTIC CYMBALS

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER, OR FOR MORE INFO  
CALL US AT: (818)282-4156 or FAX: (818)282-6242

## ● SERVICE CLINIC

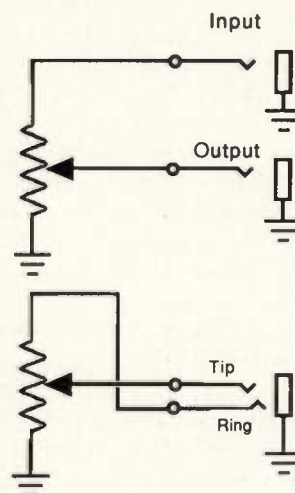


FIG. 1: To use a volume pedal as a CV pedal, wire the ring of a tip-ring-sleeve (stereo) phone jack to one side of the pot. Connect the tip to the pot's wiper.

ably wired) stereo jack and connect the pedal with a shielded stereo cable (see Fig. 1).

A 25K or 50K audio-taper pot works best here. Viewing the pedal pot from the front, the jack terminals (or cable leads) connect as follows:

For pots with clockwise rotation as the pedal is depressed,

- ground (sleeve) connects to the left pot terminal;
- control-voltage return (tip) connects to the center pot terminal;
- +5 volts (ring) connects to the right pot terminal.

(For pots with counter-clockwise rotation, reverse the ground and +5 volt connections.)

On many pedals, the range of travel is insufficient to turn the pot through its complete rotation. This results in a volume control that does not go fully off or fully on. It is probably best to adjust the *pedal offset* so that the volume is fully off at the minimum position and compensate for the reduced level elsewhere.

To adjust pedal offset, loosen the set screw that holds the tensioner for the vertical pedal-gear and disconnect the vertical gear from the rotary gear on the pot shaft. Move the pedal assembly to its minimum position and turn the pot to its minimum position. Then reengage the gears, reposition the tensioner, and tighten the set screw.

EM contributing editor Alan Gary Campbell is owner of Musitech™, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

PC Music Software

# EXPERIENCE

Creating good music takes more than "average" software can handle.

Unleash your creativity with the Sequencer that helped establish today's standards for power and reliability.

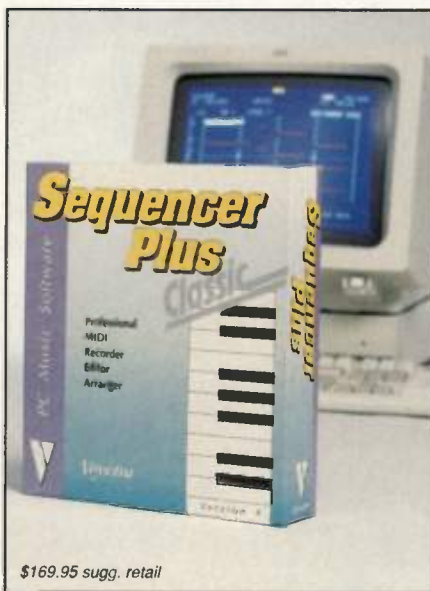
Experience the legendary power of a classic.

It's not just a sequencer.

It's Sequencer Plus.

## Voyetra

333 Fifth Avenue • Pelham • NY • 10803 • (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946  
Call for Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377





# CUBASE TASTE TEST

Make no mistake, Cubase for the Macintosh™ is the 'freshest' Desktop MIDI Recording System currently available.

STEINBERG'S Mac Cubase offers many new features not previously available: a dedicated drum editor; user definable groove quantize; graphic remote control/automation of virtually all MIDI hardware; and MIDI Time-Piece™ compatibility. STEINBERG'S unique MIDI real-time operating system (M-ROS) lets you view and edit your music in any of four edit windows, including standard notation, as you record it.

Last year, Steinberg/Jones made a money back offer on the Atari ST™ Cubase: if one was not satisfied after 30 days, it could be returned. This campaign ran for seven months and

not one program was returned. Hence, we are so confident that you too will love Cubase, we are making the same offer.

Take the taste test. **"Buy it, Boot it, Use it, Love it or your money back!"**...Cubase, the freshest Sequencer available.

\*This guarantee is valid through participating dealers only. Please verify prior to purchase. A full refund, less 10% handling and reshelving charge, will be remitted upon receipt of the complete (including both install) Cubase software package in undamaged condition and within the 30 day period. This offer expires on December 31, 1991.

**Steinberg**  
**JONES**

17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001  
Northridge, California 91325  
818-993-4091 FAX: 818-701-7452

*Cubase*





# Reviews

## E-mu ProcuSSION Percussion Module

By David Crigger

**Proteus architecture meets  
MIDI percussion.**

**I**t's been awhile since E-mu introduced a strictly electronic percussion product, and as a former Drumulator and SP-12 owner, I looked forward to this unit with great anticipation. The ProcuSSION percussion module is based on E-mu's highly successful Proteus G-chip hardware engine, known for its cost-effective,

high-quality sound. As with the Proteus, the new unit offers 32-voice polyphony, 16-part multitimbral operation, 4 MB of 16-bit Emulator III samples (expandable to 8 MB), six audio outputs, four buttons, two knobs, and a 32-character, backlit display.

There are a few bass sounds and a slew of various waveforms, but the main order of business is percussion. The unit's memory is filled almost entirely with 135 percussion sounds, including twelve bass drums, from TR-808 to orchestral; 26 snares, from wet to brushes; ten hi-hats, with two sets of five degrees each, from open to closed (including foot hats); seven cymbals; six toms; and over 40 Latin sounds, including timbales, congas, shaker, shakere, bells, and blocks.

Add to this around twenty rap/dance noise bursts, laser blasts, scratches, and a few other odds and ends, and you have quite a collection of percussion choices.

### STACKS AND MODULATION

Just playing back straight percussion samples is not what the ProcuSSION is about, though. Stacks are where the ProcuSSION really comes into its own. A Stack is made up of one to four raw samples, coupled with an excellent selection of synth-type editing parameters. You can layer more than one sample to create big, composite sounds, and one or more aspects of your performance can control which layers are heard.

The volume, pan, and tuning of each sample in a Stack can be modified individually. The sounds can be reversed and/or delayed, and you can adjust the sample start time. The latter feature lets you pull off such Stack constructions as combining the attack of one drum (where the envelope closes at some point after the initial transient) with the body of another drum (whose start time is set to play the sample beginning at some point after the transient). There is a pitch bend (up or down) envelope and a 3-stage amplitude envelope. Though three stages (attack, hold, and decay) may seem skimpy for an envelope generator, it should be plenty for most percussion applications. The processor has a triangle/sine/saw/square wave LFO that can be applied to the pitch or volume of a layer or a whole Stack.

Like the Proteus, the ProcuSSION is loaded with MIDI modulation features. There are four modulation "patches" available per Stack, each coupling a modulation source to a destination. Sources include velocity, key number, random values, four global MIDI continuous controllers selected in the Master menu, channel pressure (aftertouch), and pitch wheel. Trigger Tempo, one of many innovative features in this unit, is a modulation source whose value is based on the speed at which notes are played. Playing more notes per second increases the modulation, and playing fewer notes decreases it. A Tempo is selected



Emu's ProcuSSION combines ROM-based samples with extensive programming capabilities.

JULIAN OKUNO



# Take the Perfect Pitch Challenge.

School purchase orders welcome.



The PERFECT PITCH<sup>®</sup> SUPERCOURSE is for all musicians/all instruments, beginning and advanced. No music reading skills required. Course includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook. Free 90-minute bonus tape on Relative Pitch with this special offer (not pictured).

**For fastest service:**

Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW and charge your Visa/MasterCard.

**(515) 472-3100**

FAX: (515) 472-2700

**Y**ou've heard a lot about Perfect Pitch. You've seen the ads in music magazines for years.

Does David L. Burge's Perfect Pitch method really work? Can you actually learn to recognize any tone or chord by *ear alone*?

Find out for yourself.

## Experience your first taste of real Perfect Pitch:

With the Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse, you'll discover the true virtuoso ear. You'll hear for yourself how every tone has a unique sound—a "pitch color"—which your ear can learn to recognize.

For example, every F# has a certain "color sound" which distinguishes it from all other tones, regardless of what instrument is playing. Once your ear learns to recognize this sound quality, you will automatically know an F#—or any other tone—whenever you hear it. You can even *sing* any pitch correctly on demand.

This is Perfect Pitch!

## It's simple. Hear it for yourself—risk free!

Order your own Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse on a trial basis. You're under no obligation. Then take the Perfect Pitch Challenge:

When you get your cassettes, listen to tape #1 (Perfect Pitch Workshop). Then enjoy tape #2 (Master Class). Read the short, easy handbook.

Now listen to your own live instrument. If you can't hear the Perfect Pitch colors that David starts

you on, just return the Course. You'll get your money back.

We think you'll be excited, however, when you *do* begin to hear in Perfect Pitch.

We invite you to try out Burge's Perfect Pitch method for a full 40 days. In this short time you'll gain a sharper and richer musical experience. Plus greater skill, control, and artistry in all your playing.

Otherwise, return the Course. You'll get your money back.

In fact, you can return the Course for any reason—or no reason at all. You'll still get your money back.

We ask only one thing. If you decide to keep your Course and study the more advanced Perfect Pitch training, only then are you permitted to open your remaining three tapes (included).

Fair enough?

## You can do it!

Remember, you risk nothing by taking the Perfect Pitch Challenge. Experience has shown us that less than 3% of musicians decide to return their Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse. So chances are, you'll love the Course.

And what if we can prove that *you* have the classic ability of Perfect Pitch? Wouldn't that be worth a listen?

Order your Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse—right now—and join thousands of musicians who have already learned how to excel with the power of their *own ear*!

## Hear for yourself:

Burge's Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse is 100% guaranteed to work for YOU—or your Course price refunded!

☐ **YES!** Prove to me that I can have Perfect Pitch! Enclosed is my check or money order for only \$99 plus \$6 shipping. Send me David L. Burge's complete Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse with the full 40-day money back guarantee.

I'll start with the handbook and first two cassettes. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in my sense of pitch, or I can return the Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked*.

If I choose to keep the Course and continue my ear-training, I may listen to the remaining three tapes (included) for additional instructions.

**FREE BONUS TAPE:** Also send me Burge's 90-minute companion cassette on Relative Pitch as a **FREE BONUS** (a \$14.95 value). This tape is *mine to keep*, even if I decide to return my Perfect Pitch<sup>®</sup> SuperCourse for a full refund.

☐ I need more info. Please send me a *free* Perfect Pitch Report with no obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week delivery from our studio add \$2 (total \$8 shipping) and write "RUSH!" on your envelope. Foreign orders (except Canada) send \$3 shipping for complete FREE information, or \$18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). U.S. funds only. Iowa residents add 4% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: American Educational Music. Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

☐ Please charge my



CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:  
**American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**  
Music Resources Building, Dept. MC31  
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, Iowa 52556



# Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE	ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE
Acoustic Sciences Corporation (ASC)	501	104	MIDI-CYMS	548	78
Adams-Smith	502	58	MIDIMAN	549	35
Alesis (DataDisk)	503	13	Mix Bookshelf	550	93
Alesis (MIDIVERB III)	504	51	Musication	551	92
American Educational Music	505	81	Music Data	552	56
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	506	21	Music Industries	553	94
Architectural Arts	507	68	Music Quest (PC Interfaces)	554	12
Sam Ash Music Stores	-	61	Music Quest (PC MIDI Card & MQX-16)	555	47
Bartleby Software	508	105	Music Quest (MQX-16S & MQX-32M)	556	108
Big Noise Software	509	54	Nady Systems	557	107
Carlisle Computer	510	55	Opcode Systems	558	4
cMIDI	511	102	Otari	559	16
Computers & Music	512	72	Passport	560	57
Cool Shoes Software	513	91	Peavey (DPM-SP)	561	7
Creative Input	514	95	Peavey (DPM-3 <sup>SE</sup> )	562	115
D.A.T. - Audio Gallery	515	98	PG Music	563	33
The DAT Store	516	14	PolyQuick	564	104
dbx (150X)	517	30	PS Systems	565	73
dbx (263X)	518	64	Rane	566	63
dbx (1531X)	519	75	Reik Music	567	48
Digital Arts & Technologies	520	105	Rhythm City	568	91
DigiTech	521	37	RolandCorp US (JD-800)	569	8-9
Disc Makers	522	96	RolandCorp US (SPD-8)	570	52
Discount Distributors	523	100	Rolls	571	94
Dr. T's Music Software	524	20	R.S.I.	572	48
EarLevel Engineering	525	92	Sendit	573	103
EFXX Products	526	50	Smithline Audio	574	107
E-mu Systems	527	87	SongWright Software	575	100
Ensoniq (SQ-2)	528	15	Sony	-	29
Ensoniq (EPS-16 PLUS)	529	45	Sound Quest	576	65
Europadisk	530	103	Soundware	577	69
Eye & I Productions	531	77, 97	Spectral Synthesis	578	85
Fast Forward Video	532	96	Steinberg/Jones	579	79
Five Pin Press	533	36	Stick Enterprises	580	59
Frontera Electronics	534	88	Sweetwater Sound	581	86
Goodman Music	535	89	TASCAM	582	42-43
Imaja	536	95	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	583	106
InVision Interactive	537	34	Thoroughbred Music	584	93
Kawai	538	67	thoughtprocessors	585	90
Key Electronics	-	97	Tran Tracks	586	90
KMX	539	61	Triumph	587	99, 101
Korg	540	23	Trycho Tunes	588	10
Kurzweil Music Systems	541	74	Turtle Beach Systems (56K System)	589	19
Leigh's Computers	542	88	Turtle Beach Systems (SampleVision)	590	84
LT Sound	-	98	Twelve Tone Systems	591	71
MacBeat	543	49, 102	Vile Engineering	592	68
Mackie Designs	544	31	Voyetra (Sequencer Plus Junior)	593	14
Mark of the Unicorn	545	116	Voyetra (Sequencer Plus Classic)	594	78
Metsan	546	66	Yamaha (SY99)	595	2-3
MiBAC Music Software	547	77	Yamaha (Club Series)	596	46

## RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

**AUGUST 1991**

We want to know what you think of the articles in **Electronic Musician**! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about **EM's** editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

(Please select one rating number per article)

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. MIDI for the Masses, p. 24	701	702	703	704
b. The Taming of the Room, p. 32	705	706	707	708
c. EM Guide to Sequencing Software, p. 38	709	710	711	712
d. Max Programming Workshop, p. 53	713	714	715	716
e. From The Top: Effects, the Essential Musical Spice, p. 62	717	718	719	720
f. The Computer Musician: Multimedia Windows, p. 70	721	722	723	724



# FREE Information for Readers of Electronic Musician

FOR FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED  
IN THIS ISSUE, USE THESE READER SERVICE CARDS.

**1** Circle the reader service numbers on the card that correspond to each advertisement listed in the index on the opposite page.

**2** Print your name and address on the card and answer ALL questions below.

**3** Affix a stamp and mail!

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS: Reader service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Electronic Musician* cannot guarantee response from all advertisers.

## Electronic Musician

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

2. Please check the ONE best description of your music involvement.

a. ☐ Full- or part-time pro musician  
b. ☐ Aspiring professional musician  
c. ☐ Recreational or amateur musician  
d. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

3. Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.

a. ☐ Record in a professional studio only  
b. ☐ Record in both pro and home/project studios  
c. ☐ Record in a home/project studio only  
d. ☐ Have not recorded yet

4. Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?

a. ☐ Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, or SE/30  
b. ☐ Apple Macintosh II series or LC  
c. ☐ Atari ST  
d. ☐ Commodore Amiga  
e. ☐ IBM PC or compatible  
g. ☐ Other brand \_\_\_\_\_  
h. ☐ Don't use a computer for music

RATE THE ARTICLES  
IN THIS ISSUE!

SEE FACING PAGE  
FOR DETAILS.

6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608

Issue date: August 1991

This card not valid after November 1, 1991

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716
717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724

## Electronic Musician

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?

a. ☐ Yes b. ☐ No

2. Please check the ONE best description of your music involvement.

a. ☐ Full- or part-time pro musician  
b. ☐ Aspiring professional musician  
c. ☐ Recreational or amateur musician  
d. ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

3. Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.

a. ☐ Record in a professional studio only  
b. ☐ Record in both pro and home/project studios  
c. ☐ Record in a home/project studio only  
d. ☐ Have not recorded yet

4. Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?

a. ☐ Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, or SE/30  
b. ☐ Apple Macintosh II series or LC  
c. ☐ Atari ST  
d. ☐ Commodore Amiga  
e. ☐ IBM PC or compatible  
g. ☐ Other brand \_\_\_\_\_  
h. ☐ Don't use a computer for music

RATE THE ARTICLES  
IN THIS ISSUE!

SEE FACING PAGE  
FOR DETAILS.

6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608

Issue date: August 1991

This card not valid after November 1, 1991

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716
717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724





## Information for Electronic Musician Readers

Use the reader service cards on the previous page for free information on products advertised in this issue of **Electronic Musician**.

Place  
stamp  
here

### Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department  
PO Box 5323  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323

Place  
stamp  
here

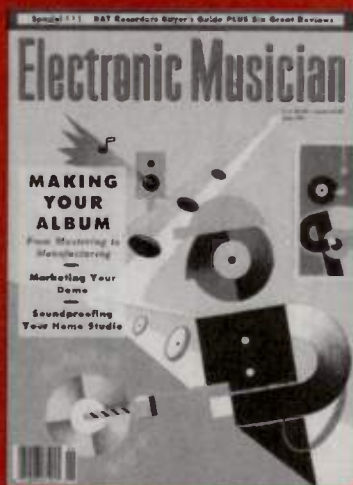
### Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department  
PO Box 5323  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323



# SUBSCRIBE

SAVE  
OVER  
\$56



Electronic Musician is your complete guide to the technology that links electronic gear and computers with the world of music.

Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- ◆ Two years (24 issues) for \$27.95. SAVE OVER \$56!
- ◆ One year (12 issues) for \$17.95. SAVE OVER \$24!

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Zip ..... Phone .....

Savings based on annual newsstand rate. Basic annual subscription rate: \$24. Foreign subscriptions must be prepaid with U.S. funds. Canada and Mexico add \$12/year. All other foreign countries add \$25/year. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

B10806

Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- ◆ Two years (24 issues) for \$27.95. SAVE OVER \$56!
- ◆ One year (12 issues) for \$17.95. SAVE OVER \$24!

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Zip ..... Phone .....

Savings based on annual newsstand rate. Basic annual subscription rate: \$24. Foreign subscriptions must be prepaid with U.S. funds. Canada and Mexico add \$12/year. All other foreign countries add \$25/year. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

B10806



# SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN TODAY



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. Box 41094  
Nashville, TN 37204-9830



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. Box 41094  
Nashville, TN 37204-9830



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





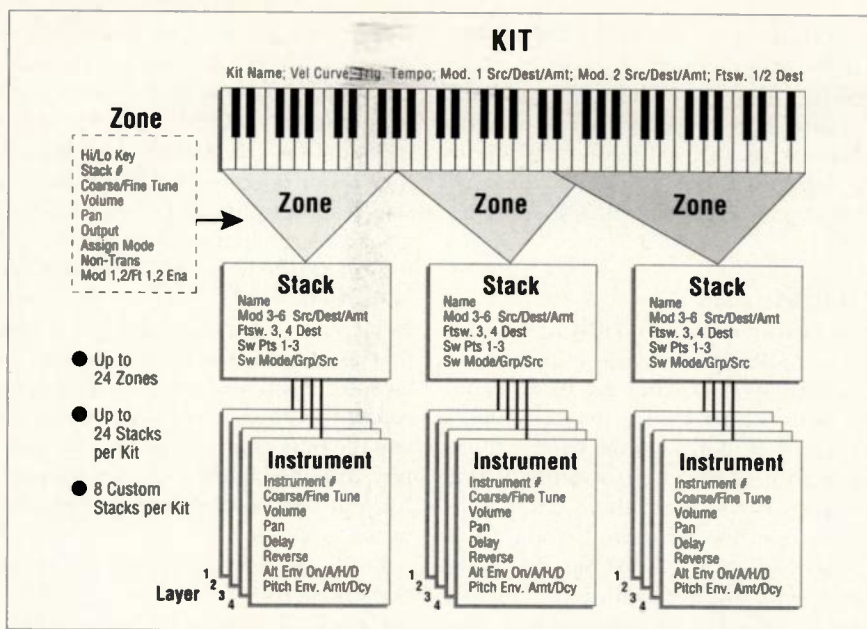


FIG. 1: A ProcuSSION Kit, contains up to 24 sounds, or Stacks. The user can assign these to overlapping MIDI-note Zones.

for each kit to determine the note-triggering speed (threshold) at which modulation kicks in.

Virtually every sample-editing parameter mentioned (pitch, volume, pan, attack/hold/decay, pitch envelope amount/decay, sample start, LFO rate/amount) can be modulated by a source. Additional editing parameters include Accent, which adds gain to the existing volume setting, and Tone, which applies simple lowpass filtering to the sound. Most modulation destinations control the whole Stack or a single layer, and all modulation patches have a sensitivity control that can be set for either a positive or a negative response.

Either of two MIDI footswitch controllers can be routed to a Stack to control sustain, reverse envelopes (for layers or Stacks), or for turning on the alternate envelope setting. Again, each of these can affect the whole Stack or a single layer.

### BEYOND STATIC LAYERING

Super-switch modes allow a modulation source to determine when the various layers are audible. Crossfade and Threshold are the most straight-ahead choices. For example, velocity can be used to switch from one layer to another (either through crossfading or direct switching) as you play from loud to soft. The levels at which the crossfades or switches occur are fully adjustable, but velocity is not the only choice; any mod-

ulator can be used.

Other modes include Alternating, Random, and Hi-Hat. A new twist in the Alternating and Random modes is the ability to play just a single layer until an adjustable threshold is crossed, then alternation or random modulation kicks in. This allows some subtle programming. For example, three or four snare drum sounds can be made to switch at random when played softly, yet a specific sound can consistently play on loud accents.

Hi-Hat mode allows a control pedal to switch between three layers, while playing a fourth whenever the pedal's travel approaches maximum. This works well and, as the switch points are adjustable, can accommodate different pedals and players.

### KITS AND ZONES

Like the Proteus, the ProcuSSION is 16-part multitimbral. The module holds 64 factory Kits, which can't be modified, and 64 user-programmable kits. Each Kit is divided into 24 overlapping Zones (ranges of MIDI note-number assignments that allow splits and layers to be created). One Stack is assigned to each Zone (see Fig. 1), so there can be only 24 different sounds in a Kit, but you can use multiple Kits assigned to different MIDI channels.

Creating a Zone in a Kit amounts to selecting a key range, choosing a Stack, and adjusting the Stack's overall pitch and volume. You can use the pan set-

ting preprogrammed into the Stack, or impose a new one. As with many samplers, the Stack can be set to transpose across the key range, or not. There are two modulation and two footswitch patches that apply to the entire Kit, and these can be enabled individually for each zone.

To get the ball rolling, E-mu preprogrammed 548 Stacks. Dozens of snares, kicks, hats, toms, etc., are burned into memory, just waiting to be assembled into Kits. On top of this, there are eight user Stacks available per kit. Though I found a great many of the factory stacks useful, I often desired to do a little tweaking to get things just right, or start from scratch and program my own Stack. It's too bad E-mu didn't allow more than eight user-programmable stacks in a Kit, but at least you can use another MIDI channel to multitimbrally finish a custom Kit. A full set of copy utilities allow the copying of Kits, Zones, and Stacks (factory or custom) to any other Kit.

### INTELLIGENT FEATURES

The ProcuSSION has some of the most well-thought-out, percussion-oriented features of any percussion module/drum machine I've come across. The polyphony-assignment modes—all seven of them—provide a good example. Not limited to Mono and Poly modes, the ProcuSSION has an Exclusive mode and three different Poly modes: Poly 32, Poly 8, and Poly 4. Exclusive mode is a virtual channel that can be programmed so all Zones assigned to it cut each other off. The best-known example is a closed hi-hat on one key that cuts off the open hat on another. The number in the different Poly modes refers to the number of layers a Stack can use before it starts cutting off its own decay. For instance, if you take a layered cymbal sound set to Poly 32, and do a roll, you'll wipe out any other voices that are trying to play. If you change the mode to Poly 4, this problem is eliminated but the number of repeatable voices is reduced.

There also are three Mono modes: Mono, Layer Mono 1, and Layer Mono 2. While Mono mode works conventionally, the other two determine how one layer affects other layers of the same Stack. Layer Mono 2, for example, allows an open hi-hat to overlap itself polyphonically, while a closed hi-hat in the same Stack will cut it off.

## ● PROCUSSION

There are eight exclusive assignment channels, allowing different zones to cut each other off.

Another excellent feature is the output submixer. Each Zone is assigned to one of sixteen submix categories (Kick, Snare, Hat, Tom 1, Tom 2, etc.), while in the Master menu, each submix category can be assigned to one of eight output categories (Main, Sub 1, Sub 2, Sub 1 left, Sub 1 right, Sub 2 left, Sub 2 right, and Layer). What a wonderful, time-saving feature! Say you need the bass drum to go out its own output. Go to the Master menu, select Kick to Sub 2 right, and not only is the kick currently in use routed to that output, so is every other kick in the machine.

E-mu also supplied a Zone Mapping feature that allows all the kits in the machine to be remapped to match the MIDI output assignments of several popular controllers, including the Roland Octapad, KAT drumKAT, and Alesis drum machines. There are two user-definable maps for those who need to roll their own.

Remote Edit allows the ProcuSSION to be programmed from an external MIDI controller. The sticks-in-hands approach is one of the more popular aspects of the drumKat MIDI controller, and this feature allows the same concept to carry over into sound-editing.

### SOUNDS

An instrument with no disk drive, card slot, or RAM for loading additional sounds lives or dies by its internal sounds, and I have a few misgivings here. Now, don't get me wrong, there are a lot of excellent sounds in this unit—virtually all of the Latin material is superb—and there is room for 4 MB of additional ROM-based sounds. But some sounds aren't as strong as I would like. The Brush Tom, in particular, might be useful for unusual timbres in a Stack, but it doesn't sound like a real brush tom; it has a lot of out-of-tune drum tone and too little brush attack.

E-mu gives you samples of several tom-toms but puts them in separate

kits. In each kit, one tom-tom sample is stretched across a 2-octave range to create multiple toms. If you want real-sounding 12- and 16-inch tom-toms in the same kit, you have to copy the 16-inch tom from one kit and the 12-inch tom from another to create a custom kit. The stretched samples are free of digital artifacts, and if you like the "stretched" sound, you can have it, but to my ears, a transposed 12-inch tom doesn't sound like a 16-inch tom. In fairness, E-mu sees the ProcuSSION as a sound-designing toolkit and has given you the opportunity to choose the samples you need, but I wish the company had put samples of different-sized toms in the same kit.

The hi-hats and cymbals are quite good, with the exception of one of the two crash cymbals, which has a tremendously loud, low overtone. It's an excellent sample of a mediocre cymbal. This sort of thing showed up in a number of places. Although there are lots of good raw samples, I would have preferred meatier kick drums, snare drums that cracked a little more, and just a little



# Finally!

Introducing SampleVision 2.0. The wait was long, but well worth it.

### New Features:

Sample Rate Conversion, Time Compression/Expansion, Pitch Shifting, Digital Distortion and Sound Blaster support.

### New Samplers:

E-mu Emax II, Ensoniq EPS 16, Akai S950, S1000, S1100, Peavey DPM-3, Korg T-Series, Yamaha TX16W OS 2.0, Korg DSS-1 w/expander.

### Improvements:

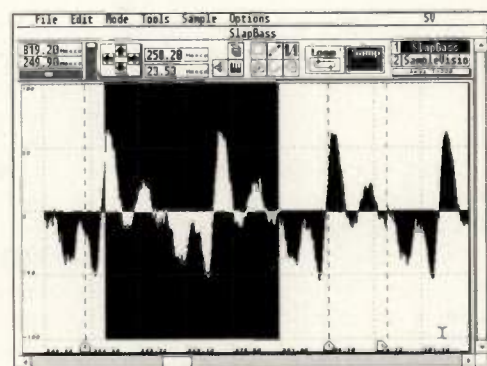
Copy Protection is history, reduced memory requirement, improved equalization algorithm.

### Price:

349.00. (59.00 for registered user update.)

Call or write for a **free demo disk**.

All trademarks are registered by their respective companies.



A User Interfacelift!



Post Office Box 5074•York•Pennsylvania•17405•717 843 6916•Fax 717 854 8319



more sizzle and life overall. Obviously, when you start stacking up layers, things sound a lot better, but I think the Procussion Stacks would be truly outstanding with stronger raw material. (*The manufacturer's sound-development team tested the unit with "bigger" samples but preferred the sound of smaller samples when combined in Stacks.*—SO)

## THE BOTTOM LINE

Conceptually, this instrument just floors me. The potential for sonic exploration and performance expression is staggering, unparalleled by any other piece of electronic percussion gear. I also like E-mu's implementation of sampling kick and snare "reverb returns," yielding effects without an effects processor.

So, would I buy this unit? It depends. If I wanted big, punchy, "acoustic" drum sounds, e.g., for classic rock 'n' roll, the Procussion would not be my first choice. On the other hand, if I wanted rap, house, modern pop, and/or dance music, it would do a fine job. A great many of the sounds lean in that direction, and the editing capabilities make it easy to come up with cool, off-the-wall stuff, or get into exotic percussion sound design. If you want to create your own sounds and need an extensive amount of programming power, the Procussion is a good choice. If you like the way it sounds, you'll love what you can do with it.

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

E-mu Procussion  
Percussion Module

### PRICE:

\$995

### MANUFACTURER:

E-mu Systems  
1600 Green Hills Rd.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
tel. (408) 438-1921

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	
SOUND SELECTION	●	●	●		
VALUE	●	●	●	●	

David Crigger has played drums for Burt Bacharach, Dionne Warwick, Don Ellis, Passport, and Drum Drops. He currently teaches electronic and studio drumming at the Grove School of Music.

## Kurzweil K1200 Pro 76 Synthesizer

By Edward Tywoniak

**Given a new lease on life, Kurzweil offers top-notch samples and in-depth programming.**

**A**t the last Anaheim NAMM show, one of the hot topics among veteran floor walkers

was the recent acquisition of Kurzweil Music Systems by Korean piano-maker Young Chang. Kurzweil representatives promised the original Kurzweil R&D department would remain completely intact and would be luxuriating in a new influx of funding to begin the design and development of the next generation of Kurzweil products. The K1200 series (which includes the 88-key K1200 Professional, the Pro 76, and the Pro 1 rack-mount unit), while not necessarily a new product of next-generation design, represents the flagship of Kurzweil's current offering of

## SMALL PRICE BIG PERFORMANCE

### The Affordable Digital Multi-Track

#### High Powered

Big studios with big budgets have been recording and editing on completely digital systems for years. Their engineers have experienced the high quality of 16-Bit Digital Sampling, the high performance of Direct Hard Disk Multi-Track recording with its incredible convenience of random access to sounds, Graphical Sound Editing, Real-Time Digital Signal Processing and Digital Mixing.

#### Low Priced

Now SPECTRAL lays out the red carpet to YOU. Not only do SPECTRAL's digital audio systems offer all the big system features, but they are expandable and configurable, so your SPECTRAL system can grow as your needs grow. If your budget is small, you can start small, with one of our 4 or 8 track Digital Studio systems for your AT compatible computer then add system components as your business grows. Or, you can get a completely pre-configured AudioEngine, like the 16 track system shown at the right, for a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

Until now you had to choose between digital audio systems that were underpowered... and those that were overpriced. With SPECTRAL, you get the performance you need, at a price you can afford.



## MASTERING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

18568 142nd Ave NE - Woodinville, WA 98072 (206)487-2931 FAX (206)487-3431



# SWEETWATER SOUND

We specialize in MIDI  
systems and home  
recording!

**Knowledgeable People**  
We take the time to help you!

**E-mu Systems** Proteus /1, 1XR, 2, 2XR  
PROformance/1 piano module  
Emax II 16-Bit samplers  
PROcussion module

**KURZWEIL**  
*Music Systems*  
K2000, K1200, Pro 76, Pro 1  
K250 & RMX

Sweetwater's K250 Editing program for the Macintosh  
K250 Sample Network (over 300 QLS disks)  
Sweetwater's own resident sound blocks for the 250

**KORG** M1 Workstation  
T1, T2, T3 Workstation  
S3 Rhythm Workstation  
WS Wavestation Synthesizer  
SGX1D Sampled Grand

**TASCAM** Dat Machines  
Mixing Consoles  
Mastering Decks  
Multi Track Tape Recorders

**FREE** Sweetwater newsletters  
New Sales • Support • Modifications • Service • Upgrades

Mark of the Unicorn • Opcode • AKAI  
Digidesign • Ramsa • Passport • TOA  
AKG • Panasonic • Apogee • Nakamichi  
JBL Studio Monitors • Foxtex Recording  
Lexicon • Coda • Carver • JL Cooper  
QSC • Mackie Designs • Tannoy Speakers  
Soundcraft • TAC/Amek • BBE  
and much more!

Macintosh, Atari, and IBM music software!

**Other major brands, too!**

Our exclusive guarantee is...  
if you don't like it ...  
we'll take it back with no hassles!

**Confused?**  
Call us for friendly  
free advice!



We ship UPS & Federal Express or...  
You can receive it TODAY if  
we ship by major airline!

NO SALES TAX (except IN)

VISA • MasterCard • AMEX • COD • Trades

**SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.**  
4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808  
**(219) 432-8176**  
FAX# (219) 432-1758

## ● KURZWEIL K1200



The Kurzweil K1200 Pro 76 offers a weighted keyboard, quality samples, and solid programming functions.

electronic instruments.

The K1200 Pro 76 is virtually identical to the K1200 Professional, released last year, except for the number of keys (76 versus 88). The Pro 1 is also identical to both instruments in its voice architecture. The Pro 76 offers the modern keyboardist an expressive, weighted-action keyboard for stage or studio use, while the full-featured MIDI implementation and voice-allocation architecture allows the orchestrator plenty of multitimbral options. Its 24-voice, 16-part multitimbral, sample-playback section offers the crisp, realistic sounds we've come to know and love from Kurzweil's earliest days, coupled with a nicely designed digital-processing section that allows emulation of modular synthesis designs. The result is a sound generator and master controller that is flexible, clean, and impressive in scope.

### THE BASICS

The K1200 Pro 76 is housed in the sleek, injection-molded, flat black casing that is typical of the current line of Kurzweil products. A spring-loaded, center-detent pitch bend wheel and a non-spring-loaded, bidirectional (center is zero, while up and down send different controllers) modulation wheel are located on the left side of the 76-note keyboard. The headphone jack is on the front panel.

The top-mounted control panel is spartan in appearance, with two horizontal slider controls (one for volume and the other for data), a 32-character LCD display, and 23 momentary switches used for accessing and altering system data. One small gripe is that the switches are somewhat small and con-

figured closely together and have no LED status indicators. It's not a problem in the home studio but could be an inconvenience in a live situation involving low ambient light levels.

The back panel is equally austere. The two pedal jacks can be programmed for any MIDI switch function. You can use a pedal of either polarity—Japanese pedals often are wired with the opposite polarity of

American pedals—because when powered up, the K1200 checks the pedal polarity and functions accordingly. Unfortunately, the K1200 offers only stereo outputs rather than more-expensive, multiple, independent audio outputs.

The dominant visual feature of the K1200 is its piano-style keyboard, and indeed, playing notes is one of the things the Pro 76 does best. The unit offers an expressive, weighted-action keyboard featuring plastic keys that help keep the unit's weight down to a respectable 55 pounds, without sacrificing too much playability. Although the K1200 sound generator can receive polyphonic aftertouch commands, the keyboard offers only monophonic aftertouch.

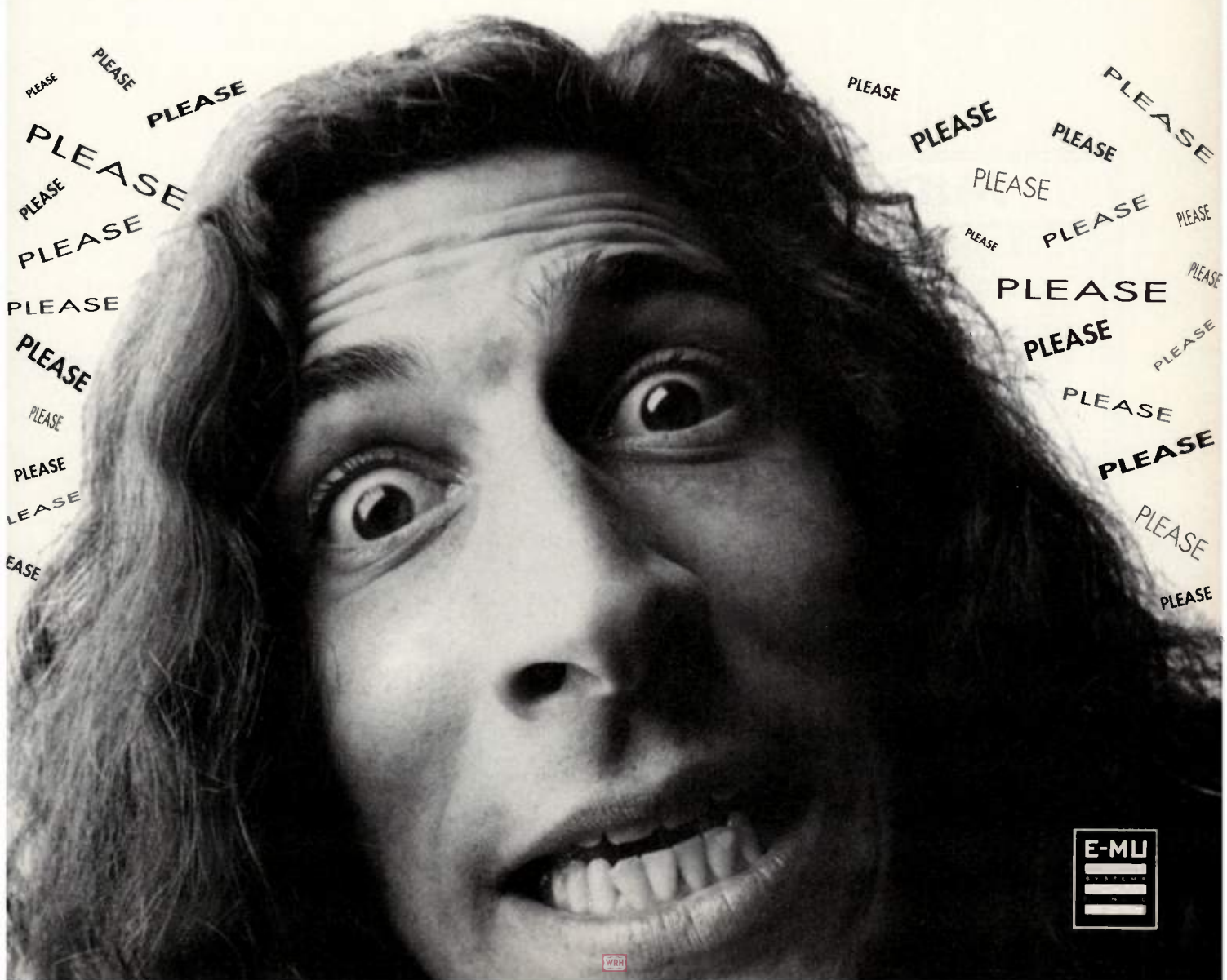
### SOUNDS TO KILL FOR

Kurzweil has consistently developed products that give the performer a variety of interesting, non-traditional playing techniques, offering real-time control of a variety of parameter changes. As good as these controllers were, the sound of Kurzweil instruments was the company's signature. True to this tradition, the K1200 is a superb-sounding instrument that offers a tremendous depth and breadth of sonic possibilities.

Based upon sample-based synthesis technology developed for the Kurzweil K250, the K1200 offers 162 preset Programs and 93 RAM locations for user-defined Programs, providing a broad sonic palette of traditional and non-traditional instrument sounds.

The signature Kurzweil piano sound is featured prominently, as are lots of other modified grand piano sounds. Brass, percussion, string sections, guitars,





**E-MU**  
SYSTEMS  
INC.

# HELP YOUR SAMPLER LOSE THAT EXCESS WAIT!!



Are you tired of sorting through hundreds of loose floppy disks for that particular sound, only to watch your sampler take thirty or more seconds to load it into memory? There is a solution to this frustration. With a Frontera rackmount hard drive, your sampler will load sound, sequence, and sys-ex files up to **ten times faster!** And it's all contained on one disk drive! So you can leave your floppy disks behind with the music. Our products feature shock-auto-supplies, up to five systems and warranties of years. All of our SCSI-based samplers and computers from Akai, E-mu, Ensoniq, Dynacord, Casio, Roland, Kurzweil, Apple, Atari, and much more! So if your sampler needs to lose some wait, find out about the cure that's guaranteed to work. Frontera rackmount hard drives.



## ...AND KEEP IT OFF FOR GOOD!!

Frontera Electronics, 1318 E. Mission Rd., Ste 202, San Marcos, CA 92069  
Voice/FAX (619) 727-3410 • Orders (800) 845-0756

## ● KURZWEIL K1200

and harps are among the traditional instruments offered.

Other types of sounds offered in the K1200 include complete drum kits, ethnic percussion, and a broad selection of synthesizer sounds. The synth varieties range from fat, analog pads to digital, bell-like timbres, including a fair amount of sci-fi special effects for your next B-grade movie score.

For aficionados of alternate tunings, the K1200 comes standard with seventeen tuning tables, including Werkmeister, Tibetan, Carlos Alpha, and Pythagorean with diminished 5th. You also can develop your own tuning tables by specifying the tuning, in cents (hundredths of a semitone), of each interval of the scale.

I spent a great deal of time hunting for sampling flaws such as obvious loop points, graininess, distortion, and poor keyboard mapping. For all of my efforts, I couldn't find a dog in the bunch. Sound after sound came forth with crystalline clarity and a naturally ambient depth of field. It's obvious the folks at Kurzweil have good ears and good technology.

## VOICE ARCHITECTURE

The K1200 would be a fine instrument if all it did was play those wonderful Kurzweil samples. But that's only half of the picture. When you investigate the Edit menus, you immediately realize there is a lot of sound-shaping power underneath the hood.

The K1200 divides the available modules into two separate classes: signal generators and signal modifiers. The signal-generation section contains over 150 basic digital waveforms, or Soundfiles, including many sampled acoustic instruments and several square, sine, sawtooth, and pulse waves. All sounds are extensively processed (on a mainframe computer) samples.

Once a Soundfile has been selected, it is routed to the signal-modifier (Modular Effects) section for processing. Up to four processed Soundfile layers can be combined to create a Program, each with its own set of parameters. Once defined, multi-layer Programs can be mapped across the keyboard range in up to three zones.

The Modular Effects section is the most advanced Program-editing level. When you select Modular Effects, you gain access to what is in effect a digital emulation of a traditional modular



## MIDI SOFTWARE



Latest Versions - Shipped World Wide

### ATARI

**ATARI COMPUTERS IN STOCK!**  
Avalon  
Band In A Box  
C-Lab Human Touch  
C-Lab Explorer M1 / Explorer 32  
Creator 3.0  
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)  
Dr. T D-50 / M1 Edit/Lib  
Dr. T Proteus Editor  
Dr. T OMEGA  
Dr. T Tiger Cub  
Dr. T KOR  
Edit Track Gold  
Encore  
Interval Music Sys K1/K4 Ed.  
Hybrid Arts Edit track  
Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track II  
Hybrid Arts Gen Edit  
Gemwave Univ. Sample Ed.  
M  
Trax by Passport  
Master Tracks Pro  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0  
Niche  
Notator 3.0 (Soft link) NEW  
Notator/Junior SMPTE  
Notator Alpha  
OMEGA  
Protazoa Proteus Editor  
SMPTE Track Gold  
Steinberg Cubase 2.0  
Steinberg K1 / M1 / Proteus Eds.  
Steinberg SY77  
Steinberg Mixx +  
Super Librarian  
Unitor II

### IBM

Ballade ..... New Version  
Band In A Box  
Big Noise M1, Multi D Editions  
Cadenza by Big Noise  
Dr. T Copyist 2.0  
Encore  
Fast Fingers  
Finale 2.5  
Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces  
Laser Music Processor  
Master Tracks Pro  
MPC  
MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro  
Music Quest Interfaces  
Music Printer Plus 4.0  
Musicator 2.5  
O-View Proteus/ O-View VFX  
Play It By Ear  
Roland LAPC-1  
Roland MPU w/Cakewalk  
Sample Vision  
Score 3  
Sequencer + 4.0 / Gold  
Songwright V  
Roland MPU-IMC  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0  
Super Librarian  
Voyetra V-24SM / V-24S  
XOR by Dr. T.

### AMIGA

Bars & Pipes Professional  
Dr. T Copyist  
Dr. T KCS Sequencer 3.5  
ECE MIDI Interface  
M

Master Tracks Pro  
Music X  
Phantom  
Soundquest Editors  
Steinberg Pro 24  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor  
Take Note  
Tiger Cub by Dr. T  
Trax  
XoR

### MACINTOSH

Alchemy 2.0  
Alchemy Jr. Sound Apprentice  
Atech MIDI Basic/Pascal  
Atech EX Interface  
Automedia / Deck  
Band-In-A-Box  
Beyond by Dr. T  
Cubase / Digital Cubase  
Encore  
Finale 2.5 / Music Prose 2.0  
Mi Bac Jazz  
MIDI Time Piece by MOTU  
MIDI Quest 2.0  
Opcode Galaxy / Galaxy+ Ed.  
Opcode Kurzweil K1000 Ed.  
Opcode Proteus / XR Editor  
Performer (New Version)  
MIDI Mixer 7s by MOTU  
Protazoa Proteus Editor  
Pro Composer  
Sound Designer II SK  
Studio-2 / Studio3 Interface  
TurboSynth 2.0  
Upbeat 2.0  
Vision EZ Vision by Opcode  
XOR

ATARI STe w/Monochrome Monitor \$575



**LEIGH'S computers**

1475 Third Ave. • NYC 10028  
(212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689

USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI (321-6434)



**NEW 2nd LOCATION!**  
1023 Lancaster Ave  
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010  
(215) 520-0853



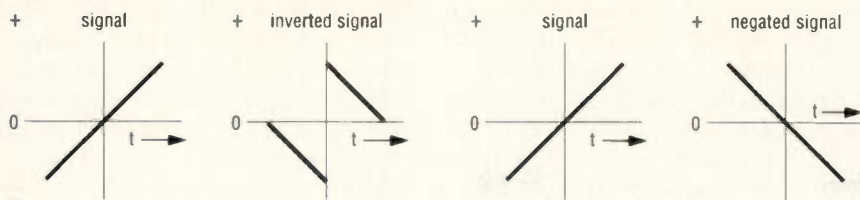


FIG. 1: An inverter reverses the amplitude of a control signal, while a Negator reverses the sign of an input waveshape.

synthesizer, sans filters. These processing algorithms are used for a variety of functions, including LFO modulation and envelope generation, and each Soundfile layer can be assigned its own Modular Effect.

You create each desired group of modulator by patching together modules from a list of five basic types: LFO, ASR envelope generator, Mixer, Local Inverter/Negator, and Amplitude Envelope Generator. Two of each basic modifier type are available per layer. Inverters are used for unipolar control-signal processing, while Negators are applied to bipolar control signals (see Fig. 1). The Amplitude Envelope Generator provides an ADR (Attack, Decay, and Release) envelope, and you can loop the Attack and Release stages independently. Sustain functions are included in the ADR envelope but are programmed as part of the Attack parameter controls. Looping functions come in two flavors, forward and bidirectional. The Modular Effects section also includes Envelope Control modules, which provide real-time MIDI control over user-selected parameters of the amplitude envelopes.

Kurzweil has simplified the programming process by providing a Compiled Effects section, which consists of Modular Effects macros. If you elect to process the Soundfile with Compiled Effects, you can choose among twelve macros (Vibrato, Delay Vibrato, Tremolo, Delay Tremolo, Leslie, Chorus 2, Tremolo 2, Vibrato/Chorus 2, Phasor 2, Leslie 2, Chorus 3, and Echo 3) that combine multiple Modular Effects algorithms. Each Compiled Effects macro gives you control over several parameters, and the type of parameter control is dependent on the Compiled Effect selected. For instance, Vibrato gives you control over such parameters as maximum depth, maximum rate, and shape of the LFO modulator. (Twenty-two LFO waveshapes are provided, including sine,

cosine, rising sawtooth, falling sawtooth, square, triangle, circular, and white noise.) Available parameters in

other Compiled Effects include transposition, detuning, and panning.

One of the best ways to learn about K1200 signal modulation is to choose a Compiled Effect, then, using the Layer menu, switch to Modular Effects. This lets you see all the modules and parameters that comprise the Compiled Effect, and you can continue editing from there. (You can't switch from Modular to Compiled Effects, though, as the Compiled macro would overwrite your Modular Effects settings.) An especially nice programming feature lets



## GOODMAN MUSIC

**World's Largest Selection Of  
Keyboards, Synthesizers,  
Drum Machines, Samplers,  
Sequencers, MIDI, Pro Sound,  
& Multitrack Recording Gear!!!**

**Every Major Brand  
Music Computers — Music Software  
CALL 1-800-842-4777**

FAX 213-429-6543

**GOODMAN  
MUSIC**

LONG BEACH	LA BREA/WILSHIRE	NORTH HOLLYWOOD	WEST COVINA	SHERMAN OAKS
4145 Viking Way (Near Intersections of Bellflower & Carson) (213) 429-9795	780 S La Brea Ave (1/4 block South of Wilshire) (213) 937-2177	4227 N. Lankersheim Blvd. (1 Block N of Universal Studios) (818) 760-4410	544 Azusa Ave. (1 Block N. of the 10 Freeway) (818) 967-5767	4631 Van Nuys Blvd. (2 Blocks N. of Ventura Blvd.) (818) 784-6900

MC, VISA, AE, OPTIMA, DISCOVER

## MIDI SEQUENCES



**"Quite simply,  
our sequences  
have more parts  
and are more  
accurate than any  
on the market  
today."**

Call today and we'll send  
you a demo to prove it.

(201) 383-6691

Fax only (201) 383-0797



133 West 72nd Street, Suite 601  
New York, NY 10023

## ● KURZWEIL K1200

you compare altered Soundfiles with their original timbres, store the changed Soundfile in a RAM location, and name the stored sound without leaving Edit mode.

By applying these processing modules to selected sound sources, a variety of rich variations can be quickly and easily achieved. When you layer processed Soundfiles, then superimpose yet another level of processing at the Program level, you get lots of interesting possibilities, even without filters.

Kurzweil also has provided just the librarian tool you need. *ObjectMover* is a software application (available for Macintosh, IBM PC, and Atari ST) that allows you to move synth programs back and forth and store up to 8,000 MIDI events in the K1200's 64K Demo RAM buffer. (The RAM buffer is shared between sequence and patch data.)

The Macintosh version of the *ObjectMover* disk also contains *MIDI File Converter*, which converts Type 0 Standard MIDI Files to the K1200 format. That doesn't make the K1200 the world's most sophisticated sequencer, but it may be what you need to store a few parts for this weekend's casual gig at the Loungelizard Bar. Clearly, even the less-important functions in this unit are useful.

Banks (labeled A, B, and C) contains memory locations (Bins) for ten preset Programs, with a dedicated button for each Program, giving the performer instant access to 30 sounds. Each group of 30 sounds can be stored as a Bin Map, and you can name and save multiple Bin Maps. This is extremely helpful given the enormous number of sounds you can store in the K1200 and the amount of time it takes to scroll through them. Other forms of data also can be stored in Bin locations, including Performance Setups and alternative tuning information.

Performance Setups let you split the keyboard into three non-overlapping zones, each of which can be set for local control, MIDI control, or both. You can set the MIDI channel and control parameters (pedals, mod wheel, etc.) independently for each zone. Up to 255 Performance Setups can be stored. (The number of setups you can store is limited by available memory.)

Some keyboards give you a choice of preset amplitude curves, but Kurzweil apparently thinks that approach doesn't provide enough flexibility. Instead, the Pro 76 has Keyboard Tilt, a programmable amplitude curve that enables you to assign a progressive change in volume from the lowest note to the highest note in any selected region. The Pro 76 also provides a great deal of control of velocity adjustments, with one velocity curve (which Kurzweil calls a "map") that can be applied globally across the keyboard. Velocity crossfading is possible between stacked layers and between overlapping regions. Eleven different velocity maps are included for emulation of different keyboard architectures when triggering the K1200 from other controllers, and you can create your own custom maps. In addition, you can create custom pressure (aftertouch) maps.

Other useful features include group transposition, selectable in regions (you too can play in the key of A-flat without practicing your scales) and onboard diagnostics, including a MIDI data monitor. The manual is well-written, which is critical because although you don't need an advanced engineering degree to operate it, the K1200 is a sophisticated instrument that doesn't have a lot of onboard prompts to assist your programming efforts.

The MIDI implementation is comprehensive, and anything that can be

## Power Scoring...



## The Note Processor™

The Note Processor for IBM has all the features and flexibility you'll ever need. It's fast, easy to learn, and user friendly. And, the output is absolutely professional. All at a bargain price:

\$295; with MIDI card \$389

Interested in details or dealer locations? Call (800) 535-TONE.

thoughtprocessors

584 Bergen Street Brooklyn, New York 11238

## TONIGHT'S FEATURE

The Pro 76 delivers plenty of special features sure to please the demanding keyboardist. For instance, Kurzweil has provided an impressive Bin Banks feature that is especially useful for live performance. Each of the three Bin

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

K1200 Pro 76 keyboard synthesizer

### PRICE:

\$2,595

### MANUFACTURER:

Kurzweil Music Systems  
Young Chang America  
13336 Alondra Blvd.  
Cerritos, CA 90701-2205  
tel. (213) 926-3200

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●



named and saved can be exported via Sysex dump commands. The MIDI data analyzer, Midiscope, allows you to view transmitted or received MIDI events. Information displayed in Midiscope mode includes time in milliseconds between events, type of event, MIDI channel number, key velocity, and key number.

#### WHAT'S THE VERDICT

At \$2,595, the Pro 76 represents a significant investment in an age where money doesn't do what it used to. But if you need a good controller that sounds absolutely dynamite, this instrument is a must-see (and hear).

*Ed Tywniak holds an MFA in electronic music and has been on the faculty at St. Mary's College of California since 1978. He has composed many works for a variety of media and his writings have appeared in several magazines.*

## Yamaha FX900 Simul-Effects Processor

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

**Multiple processors and signal routing algorithms add sparkle to this multi-effects gem.**

**T**he Yamaha FX900 is a potent and versatile signal processor that strides heavily into the multi-effects arena and breaks a bit of new ground. It can produce up to four effects simultaneously, and some of the effects are themselves two- or three-effect combinations, such as compression/distortion/EQ.

The FX900 user can select one of thirteen serial and parallel signal routing options and place each effect anywhere in the chosen signal chain. Add some well-thought-out effects programs and real-time MIDI control, and you have convincing arguments to find out more about this bird.

#### THE LOWDOWN

The FX900 is a 1U rack-mount unit with a sleek front panel featuring dual input-level pots and two 8-LED meters

# KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS  
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER

NEW & USED

ALL BRANDS

ALL MAJOR  
CREDIT CARDS

PROFESSIONAL  
ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

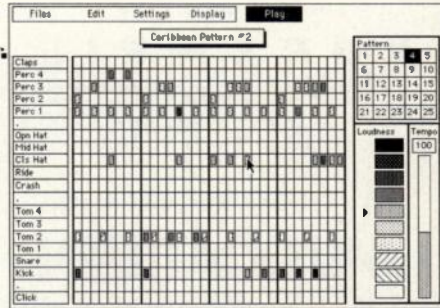
## RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 433-2777

**drummer**

It should be easy to make exciting drum patterns.



But drum machines are too hard to program, and your sequencer doesn't know a thing about drumming.

With **drummer** it's easy to create and modify drum patterns...while they're playing. It works with the stuff you already own—any drum machine or synthesizer, and every popular sequencer. And with the unique Auto Fill feature, your drum parts will sound more alive than ever.

Find out how easy it can be. See your dealer for a demonstration, or call for a free **drummer** demo pack.

\$99

COOL  
SHOES  
SOFTWARE

For the IBM PC and Yamaha C1,  
116 Churchland Dr., Winston-Salem NC 27101  
(919) 722-0830

Inexpensive...fun to use...Drummer extends my rhythm vocabulary into otherwise untouched areas. • Electronic Musician, July '90

Simplicity in the best sense of the word...Drummer is fun, it fills a serious need, and it exemplifies many of the principles of outstanding software design. • Computer Music Journal, Fall '90

The Auto Fill feature is particularly neat. If you use a PC and you find it frustrating to program your drum machine, you should definitely check it out. • Music Technology, March '90



GET  
HYPER  
ABOUT  
MIDI!

# HYPER 2MIDI 2.0

IS...

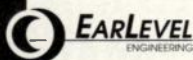
a powerful MIDI  
tool kit for the  
Macintosh

serious MIDI  
programming  
made easy

versatile  
software that  
works with  
HyperCard or  
other  
applications that  
use XCMDs

Call or write us  
for more  
information!

21213-B  
Hawthorne  
Blvd., Ste 5305  
Torrance, CA  
90509-2881  
(213) 316-2939



## YAMAHA FX900



The Yamaha FX900's variety of presets, patching options, and audio quality make it a versatile unit.

for input level. A 2-character LED displays the program number, and a 16-character x 2-line LCD with backlighting shows program name and parameter values.

The effects-patching algorithms fall into four groups; a graphic representation of each structure and an accompanying LED identify the one currently selected. Above this display are four buttons for switching individual effects in and out of the signal path, while below it are four effect Edit Select buttons. Pressing an Edit Select button takes you to the parameters for that effect; multiple presses step through the pages of parameters. This is a quick and intuitive layout that aids the process of developing sounds.

To the right of these is a rotary pot. The user selects parameters for editing, using right and left arrow buttons. The unit also has Bypass and Utility buttons and a big, square Power button.

The rear panel includes two unbalanced, 1/4-inch inputs and outputs. There are separate input and output level switches (marked "+4 dB/-20 dB" with no indication of the dB reference), and an input-impedance switch (10K/1M) for use with guitars or other instruments with high-impedance pickups.

The FX900 has MIDI In, Out/Thru (with a switch to select the Out or Thru function), and a connector for the optional FC900 foot controller. Rear panel jacks accept two footpedals and two footswitches (for bypass and memory increment/decrement), and the FC900 can accept two more footpedals. Obviously, control options are not a problem. Finally, there is a non-detachable, 3-wire AC cable.

### EFFECTS GROUPS

The FX900 can run four or more effects simultaneously. The effects fall

into four groups, and you construct a preset by selecting one effect from each group.

The DYN effects group has various combinations of compression, distortion, wah, EQ, and an exciter program. Some programs are mono, some dual (i.e., discrete stereo), and some true stereo

(but not discrete). Dual 3-band parametric EQ (with additional lowpass and highpass filters); dual compressor; compressor/distortion/equalizer; and multiband distortion are just a few of the choices.

The REV1 group has mono and stereo pitch change programs; reverb programs with hall, room, chamber (which Yamaha labels "Vocal"), and plate simulations; an early-reflections program; and a variety of delay programs. Mono and stereo delays have features such as low or highpass filters and stereo cross-coupling in the feed-back loops. Multitap delay offers six taps of up to 1.3 seconds delay, and the modulated-delay program allows a speed offset between left and right channel sweeps, as well as phase-inversion of the modulator. The REV2 group is mostly the same as the REV1 program, but includes a combined reverb and delay program not found in REV1.

Finally, the MOD group has chorus-ing, flanging, Yamaha's mysterious Symphonic program (which seems to be a light chorusing effect), tremolo, and a circular-panning program.

### CONTROLLERS

The FX900 can use up to four controllers to modulate parameters in real time. The available control sources are the two rear panel footpedal jacks, the two footpedals accepted by the FC900, and MIDI. The FX900 accepts MIDI controllers 1 through 31 and 64 through 95, but not the rest. The FX900 also can accept Last Note, Last Velocity, or Channel Pressure as control sources. The patching for controllers is global; the preset memories do not store the settings as part of the program.

The user has the option of scaling controllers, but the system of scaling seems convoluted: Min and Max

now taking orders!

**KURZWEIL**  
*Music Systems*

**K2000**

N.Y.'s largest Kurzweil dealer

**MUSICATION**  
technology solutions that work

**Keyboards  
Digital Pianos  
Computers & Software**

**Sales • Training • Financing**

**Kurzweil • E-Mu**

**Kawai • Roland and more  
Apple® DS VAR • IBM Compatibles**

**MUSICATION**

1600 Broadway  
(48th Street • 10th Fl)  
New York, NY 10019

**(212) 957-9100**

fax (718) 833-2517



parameters set the range by specifying the end points as a *percentage* of the total available range. Inverting the scaling is easy, though; just make Min greater than Max.

## RENDER UNTO GUITARISTS

I first attempted to use the FX900 on a synthesizer, but I couldn't find a lot to snag my interest among the first twenty or thirty presets. At that point, I realized that Yamaha has aimed the device more at guitarists than studios: a single, front panel, 1/4-inch jack; lots of distortion options; input impedance switch; and so on. I plugged in a guitar and got a whole new take on things. Suddenly, the presets made more sense and the FX900 started sounding more useful.

The FX900 is not a guitar preamp, however. The undistorted sound lacked character, and the distortion sounded like most solid-state distortion devices I have heard: somewhat cold and brittle. The multiband distortion was new for me, though, and I became quite enamored of the sound. With some tweaking of this program, I was able to get a more rich, less harsh distortion. For some tasks, the FX900's distortion sounds fine, but I recommend a good tube preamp in front of the FX900, or perhaps putting it through a guitar amp and miking it.

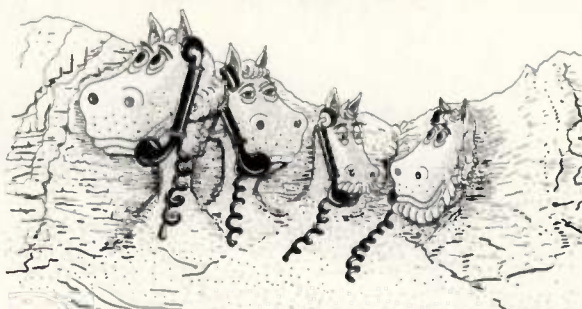
The compression, EQ, delay, and reverb portions of the guitar-oriented presets sounded great, both over speakers and in headphones. I really enjoyed the delay programs, especially fooling with cross-coupled feedback with the circular panning program in front of the stereo delay. The spatiality of the FX900 effects program is one of its strongest points.

## PROGRAM ENHANCEMENT

After exploring the unit as an effects device and guitar processor, I investigated its usefulness as a utility tool. Mounting a direct-to-DAT recording, I checked out the FX900 as a program-enhancer.

I like Yamaha reverbs for many uses, but to my ears they aren't the warmest and most natural, especially when simulating large spaces. The FX900 is no exception: Its reverb and early reflections simulations are neither as dense nor as uncolored as some other reverb units. For this recording, I was looking to make an intimate, yet rich and full

## WHEN IT COMES TO RUSH ORDERS... THOROUGHbred ROCKS!



Whatever your viewpoint, we have what you're looking for.



- ★ SAME DAY SHIPPING ON ITEMS ORDERED BEFORE NOON
- ★ THE BEST VALUES
- ★ HUGE IN-STORE INVENTORY
- ★ OUR SALESPeOPLE ARE MUSICIANS
- ★ MAILORDER LAYAWAY
- ★ AWARD-WINNING SERVICE CENTER



# THOROUGHbred MUSIC

(800) 800-4654

Your Music Department Store.

FAX (813) 238-5443

Electronics, Pro Audio, Amps, Guitars, Drums, Accessories, Rentals.

2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610



## Great Summer Reading

The new 1991 Fall/Winter *Mix Bookshelf Catalog* features over 550 technical manuals, textbooks, reference guides, instructional videos and sound libraries. It's the ultimate reference for expanding your knowledge of music and audio. Call or write now for your FREE copy.

**MIX  
BOOKSHELF**  
PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES FOR THE AUDIO AND MUSIC RECORDING INDUSTRY

Toll-Free (800) 233-9604  
6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608  
Fax (415) 653-5142



# ROLLS MOS POWER

ROLLS CORPORATION  
7023 South 400 West  
Midvale, UT, 84047  
Phone 801-562-5628  
Fax 801-562-5655



MADE IN U.S.A.

The ROLLS RA2100 Reference Amplifier sets performance standards for 100 watt per channel power amplifiers. The voltage/current gain MOSFET design lets you run up to clipping without the harshness of transistors. It is ideal for studio and other critical applications. Besides having great s/n and damping ratios, at \$300 it has an unbeatable price/performance ratio.

POWER OUTPUT STEREO: 100 Watts RMS/ch 4 ohm; 70 Watts RMS/ch 8 ohm; bridged mono: 200 WRMS 8 ohm  
THD: <.05 % (1K Hz & 1 Watt)  
IMD (SMPTE): <.005%  
S/N RATIO: >95dB A weighted  
DAMPING FACTOR: >150  
POWER BANDWIDTH: 5Hz—30K Hz +/- 1dB  
SLEW RATE: 100 V/us  
CONTROLS: 2 Input level  
LIGHTS: Power LED & 4 LED power meters (4 ohm)  
PHASE SHIFT: <10 DEG  
20Hz—20K Hz  
INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10K ohm balanced  
INPUT CONNECTORS: RCA & 1/4" (mixed)  
OUTPUT CONNECTORS: 5 way binding posts, 1/4" phone jacks

## YAMAHA FX900

room sound, sort of like a recital hall the size of a 7-11 store. The FX900's reverb and early reflections programs worked excellently, adding a fine sense of space. The ability to tweak the early reflections and reverb individually let me tune the ambience very finely.

The dual compressor and dual parametric EQ sounded smoother than I had expected. I wish there were also stereo versions of these programs. For instance, I'd like a stereo compressor that links left and right channels, using the higher of the two channels' instantaneous levels to trigger compression.

Lack of an indication of when the signal is over the threshold, or of gain reduction, complicates setting the compressor threshold. There is, however, an indicator that shows when the FX900 is receiving MIDI messages.

Sonically, the FX900 is definitely not up to the digital compressors and equalizers that mastering houses use, but it is quite good for program-shaping in a small studio environment. I'd love to see more of those types of programs in a box like this.

## THE UPSHOT

My first take on the FX900 was not unfettered ecstasy, but the more I sank into it, the more I liked it. The user interface is straightforward: Although there are multiple layers, things are consistent and don't take too many keystrokes.

The FX900's outstanding versatility stems from a combination of program variety, patching options, and decent sound. The FX900 is not going to kill the market for more expensive units, such as the Eventide H3000 or Lexicon 300, but it sounds better than Yamaha's older reverbs, probably due in part to the sigma-delta (1-bit, oversampled) A/D.

The FX900 responds well to dynamic control, but some parameters work better than others. For example, the steps are quite audible when changing the low-frequency boost in the dual parametric EQ. Interestingly, changing some effect parameters from the front panel resulted in interruptions in the audio, even if that effect was not in the signal path at the time.

I'm really struck by the FX900. It offers a large selection of both functional and rad effects, tremendous flexibility in building a sound, and sonic quality acceptable for all but critical

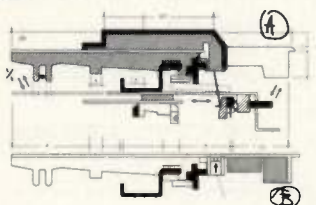
## 88 Note Controllers with Real "Piano Feel"

From FATAR three MIDI keyboard controllers with professionally weighted keys, user friendly features & the right price.

- STUDIO 88 plus \$1,750 (w/on board programs & more)
- STUDIO 88c \$1,150 (w/standard case)
- STUDIO 88 \$1,250 (w/road case)



From ELKA professional MIDI keyboard controllers with polyphonic after-touch, 6 split zones. 128 pre-sets, high-res dynamics, weighted keys & more.



Pictured above is the patented keyboard mechanism which creates the real "piano feel."

- MK 76 (76 note MIDI keyboard) \$2,395
- MK 88 II (88 note MIDI keyboard) \$2,595

Prices based on suggested list.

For more info and your nearest authorized FATAR & ELKA dealer write: Music Industries Corp., Dept. KC, 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001.

Call (800) 431-6699



applications. All this comes at a most reasonable price, making the FX900 a potent addition to any sorcerer's bag of tricks.

Larry the O thinks that sound is the most beautiful thing he's ever heard.

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

Yamaha FX900  
Simul-effect Processor

### PRICE:

\$995

### MANUFACTURER:

Yamaha Corp.  
6600 Orangethorpe Ave.  
Buena Park, CA 90620  
tel. (714) 522-9583

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

## Softelligence Personal Composer 3.3

By Jim Conger

**A long-established composition and notation package continues to evolve.**

My first exposure to MIDI came about six years ago at Orange Coast College in L.A. My dad took me to a class that had an IBM PC, running Jim Miller's *Personal Composer*, hooked up to a Yamaha DX7 synth and a drum machine. I was astonished to see that what I played on the keyboard transformed instantly into standard notation and recorded to disk. It was love at first sight, and I've been MIDI-ing ever since.

Miller, who recently renamed his company "Softelligence," is now up to version 3.3 of *Personal Composer*. (The new company name heralds an expanding product line that includes a Sonata-compatible font for use with PostScript interpreters, a set of sequences, and a library of

functions for Microsoft Windows that allow arcade-style control of VGA cards directly from Windows.—SO) The package has grown and now addresses several markets: sequencing, music publication, and music programming. The latter is due to Miller's incorporation of the LISP computer language into the program. This opens the door to all sorts of wild possibilities, which I'll cover shortly.

### OVERVIEW

You need an IBM PC XT- or AT-compatible, with a hard disk and an MPU-401-compatible MIDI interface board (or IBM PC Music Feature card) to run *Personal Composer*. The screen graphics work with Hercules, EGA, and VGA systems, but not CGA. I installed the program on both a 4.77 MHz PC clone (with Hercules graphics and a Music Quest MIDI interface), and a 20 MHz, 80386-based machine running VGA graphics with a Roland MPU-401 interface. The program ran well on both sets of hardware, although you end up waiting a lot longer for compiling scores and running programs with the older PC. Installation is easy: The *Install* program figures everything out for you.

When you first start the program, you are given a blank editing screen, ready to create music in notation form. There is an online hypertext help system, along with the two bound manuals to get you started. I didn't find the online help very useful, but the tutorials in the manuals are well-written. The index for the reference book is also complete enough to answer most questions.

The program responds to two-letter commands, typed on the keyboard, and to pull-down menu selections. If you have a mouse, you can select menu and edit items by pointing and clicking. In either case, the menus allow you to scoot quickly around the different parts of the program. These are:

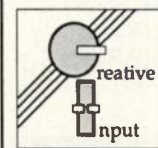
- A Score Editor that creates standard musical notation, ready for publication-quality graphics. You can "play" the score instantly, at any point, using your MIDI equipment. All normal notational elements are built-in, and you can create custom graphics with a special MIDI Graphics Editor (described shortly). Printer drivers for Epson, HP LaserJet and DeskJet, and PostScript printers are provided.

## "Who Reads Manuals?"

# QuickCards

Hardly anyone! *QuickCards* are double-sided, laminated, reference cards; each individually created for today's most popular electronic music products. *QuickCards* are filled with information that's important to you, with simple, step-by-step instructions for the most essential functions: editing, storing and recalling programs; global functions like tuning and MIDI settings; the *Terminology* section acquaints you with technical concepts; plus helpful tips for programming!

*QuickCards* now available for:  
**Roland D-70, Korg M1 and Alesis Quadraverb Plus**



4029 S. Pacific Ave.,  
Suite #5  
San Pedro,  
CA 90731  
(213)548-0218  
FAX: (213)548-0116

Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

2.1

# LISTEN™

**Exploring Musicianship... on the Macintosh®**

## Effective interactive ear training

**\$99**

- Beginning to advanced materials
- Matching and multiple-choice exercises
- Change level of difficulty at any time
- Choose keys, scales, range, inversions...
- Use Mac sound or MIDI instruments
- Melodic and harmonic exercises:
  - Melody, Growing Melody, Intervals, Triads, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th Chords, Interval Naming, Inversion Naming, Chord Naming, Tuning, and more...

**imaja** 415.526.4621  
PO Box 6386, Albany, CA 94706 USA  
Distributed by ThinkWare, 1.800.369.6191



## DISC MAKERS

### Complete Cassette & CD Manufacturing

Complete packages for:  
Cassette  
Duplication,  
Record  
Pressing,  
Compact Disc  
Replication.  
In-house  
art department  
for design,  
typesetting,  
film work  
and printing.  
In-house  
mastering  
department  
for a great  
sounding  
product.



**SAVE MONEY!  
DEAL DIRECTLY  
WITH THE  
MANUFACTURER**



Call TODAY for this free, full color catalog:  
**1-800-468-9353**  
Call us toll free and we'll tell you how to get started.

1328 N. 4th Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19122  
215-232-4140 FAX: 215-236-7763

## PERSONAL COMPOSER

- A 32-track MIDI Recorder with all normal functions for record and playback. Recorded data can be translated to standard notation almost instantly. Synchronization is either internal, external MIDI, or external tape, matching the limitations of the Roland MPU-401 interface.

- The Event Editor, a piano-roll edit screen. Both MIDI notes and controller data are displayed. Any portion of the sequence can be selected for cut, paste, scale, etc. Although this is a graphics screen, the functions remain largely command-driven. For example, you can scale the note velocity values for any region by a given percentage. However, you can't edit velocity or controller curves directly by sweeping your mouse over the graphic data.

- The MIDI Graphics Editor, which allows you to create custom graphics for your scores. This means there is no limit to what you can include in your printed music. You also have the option of hooking MIDI data to the graphics. For example, you can make a graphics symbol that also sends a program change message to your synth during the course of a piece.

- A fairly complete implementation of the LISP computer language is included in the LISP Interpreter. A number of MIDI-specific functions are built-in, along with functions that use LISP to add features or modify how *Personal Composer* operates.

- A simple Text Editor is built in to make creation and editing of LISP programs and keyboard macros available within the program.

- The Universal Librarian supports synths that have a bulk dump and receive function. DX7 and TX816 editors (written in LISP) are included as demonstrations.

- Keystroke Macros allow you to save any sequence of commands for instant playback. This is similar in concept to macros in *Lotus 1-2-3*, and is just as useful.

### TRYING IT OUT

My first experiments were in entering music notation directly on the screen. After about a half-hour of work, I had most of the commands figured out. You can create notation *quickly* with this system, especially if you have a

mouse. The program "remembers" the last item you picked, so you can plop in a string of eighth notes in a few seconds. It is also a simple matter to move notes, connect them with ties, and join bars. Your work can get quite complex, including multiple staves, alto and tenor clefs, fermatas, piano and forte markings, grace notes, and Baroque mordents.

The nice part about working with the notation system is that anytime you type the letters "pl" on the keyboard, the score is translated into MIDI events and sent out to your MIDI equipment. This amounts to almost instant gratification. Your multi-part electric ensemble plays exactly what you have written. There is just no excuse for using staff paper once you have this package.

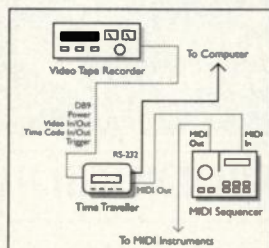
I should mention that the raw MIDI output from converted scores tends to sound sterile, as every note is sent exactly on time with the same key velocity. You can fool with the timing and dynamics later to improve the sound, but an alternative is available: Play on the synth's keyboard and let *Personal Composer* convert what you played back into notation.

To convert from playing a synth to recorded notation, you first enter the 32-track recorder and set it to record. You can set what track to record to, what range of data to accept (after-touch, pitch bend, etc.), the tempo, and so on. Once you finish playing, just click the Score button, and the MIDI data is converted to notation.

If you play accurately, the results look good, and it is a simple matter to clean up the score to get it into standard form.

One of the unnerving things about converting what you play into notation is finding out what you really play. I tend to rush notes and hold my left

## P2 Time Traveller



**LOCK  
YOUR  
MIDI  
SYSTEM  
TO  
VIDEO!**

**Everything you need  
in one compact, portable unit  
\$595.00**

- Generates SMPTE time code *SYNCED TO VIDEO*
- Converts SMPTE to MIDI time code for your sequencer
- Window dub
- Many other features

Call **Fast Forward Video**  
1-800-755-TIME (8463) for a dealer  
near you, or to order with  
VISA/MasterCard

Dealer inquiries invited.

### Stately



FIG. 1: This is an example of output on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP printer.



hand down too long. Guess what: *Personal Composer* shows it just like I played it. This can be more than just a problem of sloppy playing. Jazz styles and French Baroque (to name two) are played far from the literal notation, so the conversion to notation is less successful. This is not a fault of *Personal Composer* but just highlights the limitations of the notation conventions we use.

The program has input quantization, and during conversion to notation, you choose relatively coarse or fine levels of quantization. But if you over-quantize, you lose the details of your playing (for instance, triplets).

The printed output from the program is excellent. I didn't try the PostScript driver, but the dot matrix and HP LaserJet drivers work well. The example shown in Fig. 1 was printed on an HP LaserJet IIP printer. The driver allows sizing of the finished score.

The Event Editor (see Fig. 2) is where you do quantization, cut-and-paste operations, and look at controller data. Although you can do a lot of things from this screen, it is probably the weakest part of the program. Other sequencers that emphasize graphic editing over notation as the basis for MIDI editing have more powerful graphic editing features.

For example, there is no good way to graphically adjust a pitch bend or controller curve on the screen. This is not too important for classical compositions but is more so for jazz and rock styles.

I could go on about the multitude of other built-in features in *Personal Composer*, but let's move on to the most unique part of this package: the built-in programming language.

#### THE LISP INTERPRETER

Unless you are a computer jock, you probably have never heard of the LISP language. It is more popular in the UK than the USA and tends to be used more for artificial intelligence work than commercial programming. Don't let that scare you; LISP is not a difficult language to learn or use.

LISP stands for List Processing, and it contains built-in language elements for handling lists of data. It turns out that a lot of musical ideas can be expressed simply as lists. For example,





**Jan Hammer**  
Miami Vice TV Show and many Movie sound tracks  
"I use Voice Crystal patches because they are the most musical in their character. They fit my ideas like a glove."  
*Jan Hammer*



**Frank Gambale**  
Guitar with Chick Corea, Jean-Luc Ponty, Bunny Brunel.  
Album: "High 5" (J.W.C. Records)  
"Very useful sounds. Saves me hours of programming time so that sets me free to write more music."  
*Frank G.*

**Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians**

**AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

<b>ROLAND</b> JD-800 D-70 D-50/D-550 D-20/D-10/D-110/D5 U-20 R-8 W-30/S-50/S-550 S-330/S-770/S-750 Blank RAM  <b>PEAVEY</b> DPM-3/SE	<b>ENSONIQ</b> SQ1/SQR SQ1 Plus/SQ2 VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1 EPS/EPS-M EPS 16+/EPS 16+M Blank E <sup>2</sup> Prom  <b>E-MU</b> EMAX EMAX II	<b>KORG</b> Wavestation Wavestation AD M1/M1R T-Series Blank RAM  <b>KAWAI</b> K4/K4R K1/K1R/K1M K1 II/K1 IIR	<b>AKAI</b> S-1000/HD/PB/KB S-1100  <b>YAMAHA</b> SY-77/TG-77 SY-55/TG-55 SY-22/TG-33  <b>Waldorf</b> Microwave
--	--	---	---

• Sound and Memory Cards Available for these Products



**PRODUCTIONS, INC.**  
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035  
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!

# LAPTOP & PC MIDI

MIDI Interfaces for ALL IBM PC Compatible Computers

No Installation - connects to Serial Port

No Delay - supports full MIDI data rate



Self-Powered - No Batteries or Transformer

Perfect for Portable and Live Performance

Runs many popular programs including Cakewalk 4.0

Single and Multiport Models - starting at \$119.95

**KEY**  
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
Office (817) 560-1912  
FAX (817) 560-9745  
*See your dealer or Call*

**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-533-MIDI**  
**1-800-533-6434**



**A SINGER'S DREAM!**



**REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!**

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

**Listen..**



**Before You Buy!**

- Time Delay
- Reverberation
- Crossovers
- Noise Reduction
- Compressor/Limiters
- Expanders
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

**LT Sound**, Dept. E.M.-9, 7980 LT Parkway  
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
**24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485**

## ● PERSONAL COMPOSER

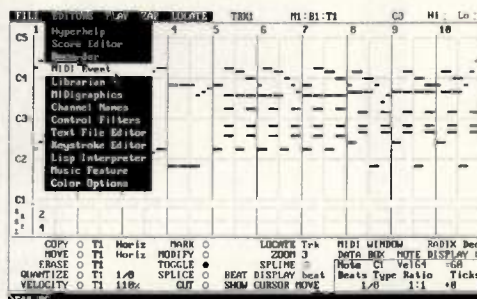


FIG. 2: The Event Editor provides editing and manipulation in a graphic environment.

the number of semitones between the notes of a major scale is the list:

Major Scale:

2 2 1 2 2 2 1

To write this list in the LISP language is simply:

(list 2 2 1 2 2 2 1).

You can quickly think up other common lists, such as the list of notes in chords, the list of keys in the circle of fifths, and the list of durations in a drum pattern.

In addition to normal LISP operators, *Personal Composer's* version includes functions for creating song files and scores. Below is a short example that creates a C major scale. The words preceded by semicolons are comments, included to make the program more readable.

Space does not allow me to explain every line, but you can see that there is not too much code needed to get start-

ed. Once this program is loaded, you can immediately play it or convert it to notation. Think of how much programming it would take to accomplish all that starting from scratch with BASIC or C. (I know; I've done it.) This program easily can be modified to write songs that randomly select notes, but only from the given scale. Adding to it, you can think of chord functions, rhythmic additions, etc.

You also can use LISP to create custom applications such as utility programs, compositional aids, patch librarians, you name it.

One limitation is that LISP is not particularly fast. LISP is an interpreted language, meaning that the program is not converted to machine language until you load it. This is great when learning the language, as you can type lines in one at a time and see what happens. However, program speed is a problem on older machines. I would not recommend serious programming on anything less than an AT-class machine, although you can learn the language on an XT.

### FINAL COMMENTS

Basically, I like this program. The few bugs I ran into are minor, such as the cursor showing up on the wrong screen area and obscure parts of the program not following the manual exactly.

The raw power of the scoring program and LISP interpreter more than compensate for these items.

No program is perfect. My suggestions to keep improving *Personal Composer* mostly have to do with the user interface. The mouse driver looks like an add-on (like those weird mouse menus you can tack on to Lotus 1-2-3). In addition, the menu selection operations with the mouse do not follow the industry standards (e.g., Macintosh and Microsoft Win-

```
; scale.lsp create a major scale of quarter notes
; Jim Conger 1990

(setq major-scale (list 2 2 1 2 2 2 1)) ; list of half steps for notes
(setq note-value 48) ; variable to hold MIDI note

; write necessary first event data to start track
(set-event-time 1 1 1) ; start at beginning of song
(make-event '(:time-sig 4 4))) ; 4/4 time sig
(first event)
(make-event '(:tempo 80))) ; set tempo at 80 bpm

; create scale notes
(setq i 0) ; i is just a counter
(while (<= (incr i) (length major-scale)) ; for every note in scale
  (make-event '(:note note-value 64 30))) ; make a new note
  (incr-event-time 60) ; time + 60 ticks
  ; add right # half steps
  (setq note-value (+ note-value (nth i major-scale)))
)
(redraw) ; refresh screen
```

# DAT

## AUDIO GALLERY

AMERICA'S BEST PLACE TO BUY  
DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

- Best Prices, Service, Warranty
- Newest Models in Stock
- No Commission Sales Staff
- DAT Accessories, Mics, more

NOW AVAILABLE!

**SONY DAT WALKMAN**  
TCD-3

Name brand  
2-HR DAT TAPE **\$9<sup>95</sup>**

IBM Compatible  
DIGITAL RECORDING  
& EDITING SYSTEM  
TURTLE BEACH

Call us before you buy elsewhere

**AUDIO GALLERY**  
**213 • 829 3429**

2716 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica,  
CA 90403. FAX: 213 • 829 0304

MC-VISA-AMEX-DINERS-Discover HRS: MON-FRI 10AM-6PM SAT 12PM-5PM



dows applications). (The manufacturer says the menuing system is not an add-on, but was designed on the Xerox PARC document *Mockingbird*. It allows the user to place the cursor immediately for icon selection without moving the mouse to a menu.—SO) Additional mouse-based graphic editing functions would be welcome. Also, *Personal Composer* needs to have other synchronization options to allow sync with video images.

I would recommend this program to quite a few people. The strong emphasis on notation makes this an ideal sequencer for anyone working with live musicians. Struggle at home on the score with your synths, then print out the parts for the ensemble to work over. The printout quality is good enough to justify the package purely as an editor for sheet music. Finally, having LISP in the package makes this the sequencer for anyone with a programming bent, or for university settings.

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

*Personal Composer System/2*  
3.3 notation and  
composition software

### REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC XT- or AT-  
compatible; hard disk;  
MPU-401-compatible MIDI  
interface board or IBM PC  
Music Feature card;  
Hercules, EGA, or VGA  
graphics systems (but not  
CGA)

### PRICE:

\$395; \$75 upgrade from  
version 2.0 and later

### MANUFACTURER:

Softelligence  
3213 West Wheeler St.,  
Suite 140  
Seattle, WA 98199  
tel. (800) 446-8088  
or (206) 236-0105

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
PRINTED OUTPUT	●	●	●	●	●

Jim Conger is the author of *C Programming For MIDI* and *MIDI Sequencing In C*, not to mention the occasional article for EM.

## Hybrid Arts GenEdit 1.1 for the Atari

By Jim Pierson-Perry

**Is this universal  
editor/librarian a good  
choice for the long haul or  
an overhaul?**

**I**n early 1990, universal patch editors and librarians emerged as new tools for taming a MIDI system. Using software handlers (or drivers) for the gory details of communication, universal editor/librarians provide a cost-effective alternative to separate editors.

Hybrid Arts' *GenEdit* was an early entry to the field. Version 1.1 was released last summer and I reviewed this most recent upgrade on an Atari Mega 4 system. A somewhat different version is scheduled for release on the Macintosh.

### GETTING STARTED

*GenEdit* runs on any Atari ST or Mega with at least a megabyte of memory. *GenEdit* is best suited to run from a hard drive, though it can be adapted to floppy systems. With sufficient memory, you can run *GenEdit* under the *SoftLink* or *HybriSwitch* multiprogram environments (M-ROS is not compatible).

The copy protection scheme is particularly stupid: If it doesn't find its master disk in drive A, it crashes the system without warning or explanation. (It's great fun in the middle of a recording session.) You at least should get a dialog box.

*GenEdit* installs easily; just drag the appropriate handler files from the program disks into folders on your working disks. Many devices are supported through multiple handlers. (The Kawai K4, for example, is broken down into four handlers: Singles, Multis, effects, and drums.) You only need take the ones you will use. The manual is well-done and contains a detailed appendix on the supported devices.

Some universal ed/libs require a configuration profile of the devices in your setup. This profile is used to save and load complete "snapshots" of the system's state. *GenEdit* uses a minimalist

Y O U ' R E

C  
R  
E  
A  
T  
I  
V  
E

H O W E V E R



## CARPET COVERED HARDSHELL CASES

One  
Incredible  
Low Price of

**\$59.00**



Racks: 4, 6 and 8 space 14" deep  
Keyboards: All popular 61-note keyboards:  
M-1, T-3, SY77, SQ-1, EPS, D-20, etc.  
Guitars: Standard electric, bass, classical,  
drednaught  
Band Instruments: Trumpet, sax, violin, flute  
Microphones: 12 Mic Case  
Mixers: 6, 8 and 12 channel unpowered mixers

Albums, 45's, CD's, Briefcases

**Order Now While  
Supplies Last!**



**Discount Distributors**

(In NY) (516) 563-8326 (Outside NY) (800) 346-4638

## ● GENEDIT

approach: The program swaps editing templates in and out of memory, as needed. This simplifies installation and conserves memory, but it precludes fully automated system management.

*GenEdit* has provision for loading manually assembled multiblock files, but even then it prompts you for the MIDI channels and unit ID numbers each time you load the block. Worse, *GenEdit* lacks support for automated MIDI patch bays. You must manually work the patch bay from the front panel, or control it using ST keystroke macros.

### LEVELS OF INTELLIGENCE

*GenEdit* device handlers are made up of two parts: configurations and templates. Configurations—written in *GenEdit*'s CNX language—handle the necessary Sysex manipulation and provide librarian functions. Templates provide the editing features, with a variety of graphical screen controls representing individual patch parameters (see Fig. 1). Each device has its own configuration, but templates can be shared between compatible devices.

*GenEdit* supports three configuration types. Filing configurations allow basic bulk data transmission and storage. Organizing configurations are a bit smarter and can separate individual patches within a bulk transmission for librarian operations.

Editing configurations require a matching template for actual patch editing. *GenEdit* uses the configuration to translate the user's actions into corresponding parameter changes. Controlling templates let you send standard MIDI messages, such as patch or volume changes, without need of a configuration file.

### THE LIBRARIAN

The main screen (Fig. 2) is deceptively simple. Patch banks can be saved as

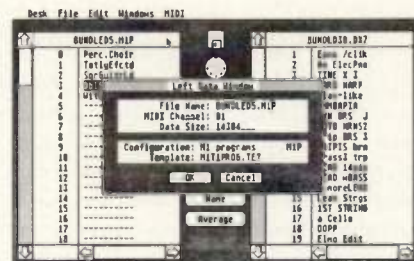


FIG. 2: Raw patch files are bundled with configurations, templates, and MIDI channel assignments in a data window on the main screen. The configurations handle Sysex data manipulation and provide librarian functions.

raw Sysex files, or they can be bundled with the device configuration. A desk accessory can be used to send these patch files from within another program.

Raw patch files must go through a data window using the appropriate configuration. If an organizing or editing configuration is used, the patch names show up in the window, and you can perform basic librarian operations, such as patch-naming and copying of patches or patch groups.

The copy routines let you send patches between windows for patch-compatible devices. For example, one window can hold DX7 patches while another holds TX802 voices. Passing DX7 patches into the TX802 window transfers all pertinent parameters; those specific to the 802 are set to initialized values.

*GenEdit* provides tools to import files across several formats on different platforms. Hybrid's own CZ- and DX-Android files are not directly compatible, but there is a translation function for *GenPatch* (Hybrid's earlier universal librarian) files.

*GenEdit* treats libraries as large banks. The maximum library size depends on the device, from 512 voices for the Proteus up to 1,024 for the M1. You can make multiple library files, but I'd prefer a single large library for each device. *GenEdit* lacks the search and sort features found in many competitive programs.

### THE EDITOR'S DESK

The editing templates provided with the program are attractive and easy to use, with logically related patch parameters arranged on one to eight screens. One screen might handle operator envelopes, while another holds modulation routings, and so on. These tem-

## SongWright



PC, MUSIC PROCESSOR

### Versatility

Compose • Record • Edit • Play  
Transpose • Score • Publish  
all in standard notation

### Virtuosity

PC, MIDI, SMF entry and performance.  
Real-time and stepped transcription.  
924 pin, laser printer output.  
Symbol editor/librarian.

**Value \$99.95 + \$5 s/h**

SongWright Software

7 Loudoun St. S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075

1-800-877-8070

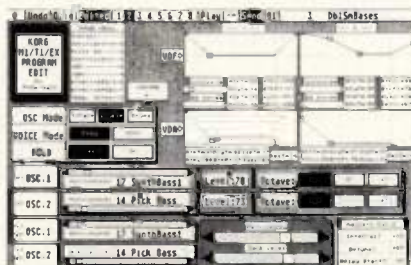


FIG. 1: *GenEdit*'s Korg M1/T1/EX device template, with graphical screen controls representing individual parameters.



plates have been designed by various authors, and they vary greatly in style, functional utility, and parameter layout.

*GenEdit* templates are created using an editing program that works like a drawing program. There are seven different graphical tools that can be used to display and alter various patch parameters:

- sliders,
- knobs,
- text fields,
- numeric fields,
- buttons,
- joysticks, and
- envelope graphs.

Controls may be linked to one another to show parameter changes both numerically and graphically. Most of the templates incorporate the names of multiple-choice parameters such as PCM waveforms, or modulation sources, and this greatly simplifies editing.

Patch parameters initialize to their minimum values unless you select a specific patch. You can create an "initial" patch to load as a starting point, but it would have been nice to have a set of default initial values associated with the template itself.

Other small annoyances: You cannot enter numeric values directly, but must always use the mouse (the screen controls respond readily, but twisting and sliding quickly gets old); the Undo command works at the global level, restoring all settings to the values they had when you opened the template (you cannot undo just the last edit); and *GenEdit* will not print patch parameters, so you have to dump each template page to the printer separately. High-order editing facilities also are surprisingly absent. You cannot, for instance, copy parameters or groups of parameters, either within a patch or from one patch to another.

*GenEdit* provides parameter distortion, randomizing, and averaging algorithms for automated patch-creation, but these are all generic schemes and do not utilize any device-specific information. Users can selectively mask parameters from these functions by altering the device's editing template.

*GenEdit* is unable to coordinate between different editing modules, even when these affect a single device. The program recognizes one template at a time, and the templates are mutually ignorant of each other. When you

move from a voice template to its corresponding performance template, for example, *GenEdit* loses all knowledge of the internal patches. This leaves you building performances based on generic bank locations and patch numbers.

#### OTHER TOOLS

*GenEdit* provides two ways to audition patches. MIDI controller input can be passed through to the target device. Using a built-in, 1-track sequencer, you can listen to patches in a musical context but you cannot import or export sequences. To hear patches in a recorded sequence, you must run *GenEdit* under a multitasking setup, or record the sequence *de novo*, in a single pass.

Because of the sequencer limitations, it is quite possible to create patches that you cannot audition properly, such as controller effects that your keyboard cannot send, but that you plan to step-enter with your sequencer. It would be helpful if *GenEdit* could at least import Format 0 Standard MIDI Files, and it wouldn't hurt to use the mouse as an assignable controller either.

There are two functions of interest to MIDI hackers. The MIDI monitor screen lets you watch incoming MIDI data, with optional English translations. Macros let you send predefined strings of MIDI commands to your system with a single keystroke. Most users probably won't need these features, but they are handy for general system control, MIDI education, and debugging *GenEdit* configuration files.

#### SUPPORT

The true test of a universal editor comes down to the number of devices it services and how well it covers each. *GenEdit* provides editing support for roughly 25 devices and their look-alikes, with librarian support for about fifteen others. None of these devices are more recent than late 1989.

Several templates are incomplete. The Roland D-110 template omits rhythm setups and timbre tables. The Yamaha TX81Z template lacks effects-editing and microtuning, also absent from the TX802 template. Some templates are excessively generic: PCM waveform names were dropped from the D-110 template for MT-32 compatibility. I don't want to look these up or memorize them; that's why I buy patch editors.

# YOU NEED

# HELP

When you are serious about your music get serious about your business. *Fortéga*™, the business management software for creative people, gives you industry contacts, cover letters, query cards, mailing/tape labels, lyric/lead sheets, as well as catalogs your compositions. All the help you need to seriously sell your music. For details call...

**1-800-395-5803**

A product of Triumph, Inc.

Business Software for Creative People

For Apple Macintosh® Computers.

Apple Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



## Write your own MIDI application or extend your current sequencer with

# cMIDI®

cMIDI is a 100 KByte, C++ class library for controlling MIDI equipment with an IBM® PC via a Roland MPU-401\* interface. The older C version was listed in Dec 1989 Electronic Musician as one of the top 100 products that cost less than \$100. Of course, the C++ version of cMIDI is even better!

## \$59\*\*

\*or compatible

\*\*complete source code included, state sales tax and shipping NOT included

### cMIDI

P.O. Box 11586, Lynchburg, VA 24506-1586

Voice mail: (804) 385-0477

FAX: (804) 385-0434

## ● GENEDIT

Other templates are needlessly restrictive. The D-110 template only recognizes unit number 17; what if you have more than one unit? The Matrix-1000 voice template does not recognize the edit buffer, part of last year's ROM revision. The list goes on.

No templates show a revision number or date. Configuration files contain dates buried in their code, but there are different versions of the same configurations that have the same date. Identifying current configurations and templates could be a big problem.

Hybrid Arts has provided no support for new devices since version 1.1 was released last summer. A bug-fix update for some configurations was released to computer BBSs in October 1990, but there was no customer notification. Since that time, nothing. A Hybrid Arts representative commented that the company has nothing in the pipeline and anticipates that third-party developers will provide new support. So far, three developers have done so:

- Tom Bajoras (5650 Sumner Way #310, Culver City, CA 90230) offers fourteen new templates for \$25, including support for the Niche ACM, Akai S1000, Peavey DPM-3, Roland D-70, and Eventide H3000.

- Galanter Productions (tel. [312] 871-1343) provides editing templates for the Oberheim Matrix-12 and Xpander and the E-mu Proteus/2.

- Andy Pederson (tel. [612] 541-1015) has developed templates for the Multi-Verb II, ART SGE, GR-50, and GP-8.

*GenEdit* provides the tools for crafting your own configurations and editing templates, but I suspect few will do so. It takes the patience of a saint and strong programming skills to create good configurations and editing templates. The CNX language and template editor are very good and well-implemented, but this is the reality of patch editor design.

## CONCLUSIONS

*GenEdit* is a bit of a disappointment. It comes close on many counts but ultimately trips up from underlying design limitations and poor support. If this were a brand new product, these faults might be palatable. But *GenEdit* has been out for about 18 months and it appears that it has been abandoned by the manufacturer. There has been no new editing support in a year, and

none is planned. In addition, it fares poorly against its competition in performance, features, and number of devices supported.

Could it be a contender? Yes, but only with a significant overhaul and renewed support. Those interested only in voice programming may find the program adequate, if their devices are supported. A demo version is available from Hybrid Arts' BBS (tel. [213] 841-0347) and several national bulletin boards.

A Macintosh version of *GenEdit* should be available by the time you read this. It requires at least a Mac Plus and is compatible with Apple's *MIDI Manager*. There are several changes from the Atari version, including support for MIDI patch bays and system setup files. The Mac program includes both configuration and editing template in a single file, and Macintosh drivers are compatible with their Atari counterparts. Hopefully, the Mac version will be better integrated and have a more up-to-date list of supported devices.

As it stands, *GenEdit* is a good programming tool for third-party developers but crippled for musician's purposes. For my part, I'd look elsewhere for a viable universal editor.

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

*GenEdit 1.1* universal editor/librarian

### REQUIREMENTS:

Atari ST or Mega ST computer; minimum 1 MB RAM

### PRICE:

\$250


### MANUFACTURER:

Hybrid Arts, Inc.  
8522 National Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90232  
tel. (213) 841-0340

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	
SUPPORT	●			
VALUE	●	●		

*Jim Pierson-Perry is a research clinical chemist by day and musician/author by night. In between times, he just soaks up entropy.*

Call Now!



**DIGITAL**

Hard Disk Recording, DAT's, Macintosh Systems, MIDI Instruments, Software & Hardware from Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr.T's, Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper & much, much more...

**800-MAC-BEAT**

Free Catalog



## East-West Prosamples CD Library

By Geary Yelton

**A top producer drums up  
some high-quality  
percussion and bass  
samples.**

I constantly look for new and better drum sounds to sample. Excellent, versatile snares are usually the hardest to find. Now, thanks to the talents and resources of record producer/engineer Bob Clearmountain (Rolling Stones, The Who, Bruce Springsteen, and others), I've never had such a wide selection of outstanding snare drum samples in my life.

With a CD player and Clearmountain's two-hour-long volumes of East-West Communications' Prosamples, plus the requisite patience and skill (or at least a willingness to learn) to sample them, you can load your sampler with wonderful snare drums, as well as other percussion instruments and bass guitars. Both volumes also are available on CD-ROM for the Akai S1000 sampler and Digidesign's SampleCell sample-playback card for the Macintosh.

Track numbers and index numbers are listed in the accompanying booklets, but there are no indications of length. Because some tracks have more than twenty performances, using a CD player without indexing can be tedious. Otherwise the documentation is impressive. The first volume lists the mics used for each track, along with comments on either panning, mic position, or effects processing. The second volume lists each track by location, instrument name, stereo position, and description.

### DRUM SAMPLES

Prosamples Volume 1 (Drum Samples) contains at least a dozen digitally recorded snares, two bass drums, a dozen tom toms, eight assorted cymbals, and a pair of 14-inch, Zildjian New Beat hi-hats. All sounds are from a standard drum kit.

Clearmountain sampled most drum hits four times with close-miking (dry)

and several times with room-miking at increasing distances (ambient). If you can spare the RAM, record all the versions and alternate them so your drum tracks don't sound repetitive. Dry drums are recorded in mono, but the majority of tracks are in stereo. The first two of three banks of toms are recorded dry on one side and ambient on the other, so you can mix and match.

You should get a lot of mileage from the drums and cymbals on this disc. Loud and soft hits would have been nice, though. Even though the only hi-hat is beautiful, and it's played seven different ways, a choice of hi-hats would have been welcome, too.

Finally, a few drums played with brushes would probably make this collection more complete. Nonetheless, Prosamples 1 is a tough act to follow.

### PERCUSSION AND BASS

Prosamples Volume 2 (Percussion and Bass) compares favorably with similar outings from competing manufacturers, but in contrast with the first volume, it almost seems like an afterthought. All the percussion sounds that were left out the first time are here, with electric bass thrown in for good measure.

Volume 2 features most of the popular Latin percussion instruments, plus eight tambourines, four shakers, sleigh bells, tabla, Japanese rattle, Malaysian drums, Kenyan bongos, bell tree, talking drums, requeque, gato, darbuka, daf, tamboras, whirly tube, wind chimes, and several others. All are recorded in stereo. All percussion sounds are played a second time, processed with a 3-D placement effect called "QSound." Of course, a stereo sampler is necessary to make use of QSound recordings.

Almost half of the hour-long Prosamples 2 disc features two basses—a fine-sounding Fender Precision and a 5-string Musicman Stingray—played with fingers and with a pick. A Trace Elliot amplifier is miked on one side of the stereo tracks, with the direct bass signal on the other.

Each set includes samples of every "natural" note (C-D-E-F-G-A-B) within at least a 3-octave range. There's a non-standard way of referring to octave, though, with E3 a whole step above D2. All notes are sustained as long as possible. There's enough dynamic

## MORE AUX SENDS. MORE EFFECTS SENDS. MORE STAGE MONITOR SENDS.

If you mix anything besides cement, you run out of aux/effects sends occasionally. Getting those extra sends usually requires a new console, but you can add aux sends to any existing desk at a fraction of the cost and hassle of replacing or modifying it!

### SENDIT 4x3.

We also offer an effects return mixer perfect for the job. Eight discrete stereo inputs (for a total of 16) mixed to a stereo output, bringing effects back to the mixer at a price way below other units of the same size or input capacity. Also makes a nifty keyboard mixer, and all in ONE rack space!

### SUMMIT Type A.

Using two mixers to expand input capacity? It isn't easy tying them together, because their outputs are often very hard to sum together completely. We have the answer:

### SUMMIT Type B

Phone toll free for detailed sales and technical information.

→ **Sendit** →  
Electronics

544 E. Tujunga, #103  
Burbank, CA 91501  
1-800-258-4661

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY...

**EUROPADISK, LTD.**

US' MOST  
COMPLETE FACILITY!

**Audio Mastering  
& Manufacturing**

**COMPLETE PACKAGES**

- **CD Production**  
Complete, low-cost packages
- **Cassette Duplication**  
Finest European Equipment
- **12" Vinyl Pressing**  
Direct Metal Mastering
- **Custom Graphics**  
Complete In-House Design Dept.
- **Mastering Studios**  
Neve Digital Transfer Console

For a Complete Brochure, call or write:

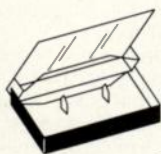
EUROPADISK, LTD.  
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013  
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456



## AUDIO PRODUCTION & PACKAGING SUPPLIES

Immediate Shipment • Competitive Pricing

Ask for our Free Catalog



Boxes



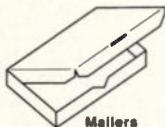
Blank Cassettes



Albums



Tape & Reels



Mailers

**PolyQuick**

1243 Rand Road Des Plaines IL 60016  
Phone: (708) 390-7744 Fax: (708) 390-9886

## ● EAST WEST PROSAMPLS

unevenness from one note to another to (at best) give almost every note in any key its own timbre, or to (at worst) make a few notes stick out obtrusively in a mix.

As a bass player, I wish there had been more levels of inflection and dynamics, but I suppose vibrato, thumping, popping, and harmonics would take up at least a complete disc. I'm sure many musicians will make good use of these excellent bass samples.

In the last five years, the quality of sampler libraries on compact disc has steadily improved, and these two discs are perfect examples. If sampled drum sets assembled from these sounds are the only ones you ever use for rock, jazz, pop, or R&B, you'll probably be at least as happy as you would with any drum machine, and probably happier.

To sweeten the deal, East-West just cut the price of Prosamples in half: Buy Volume 1 for \$129, and you get Volume 2 free. That sounds like a bargain to me. A great-sounding sampler doesn't have much value without great sounds to play on it. Fortunately, Prosamples sounds like a million bucks.

### Product Summary

#### PRODUCT:

Prosamples CD sample library

#### PRICE:

\$129 both volumes

#### MANUFACTURER:

East-West Communications  
302 Ocean View  
Del Mar, CA 92014  
tel. (800) 833-8339  
or (213) 659-2928

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
SOUND SELECTION	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

*Geary Yelton lives in midtown Atlanta with his musical instruments, computer gear, and very little furniture. He is author of the books Music and the Macintosh and The Rock Synthesizer Manual.*

## Audio-Technica Artist Series Headset Mics

By George Petersen

**If you're fed up with  
stand-mounted mics, try  
using your head.**

**I**f you're a gigging multi-keyboardist or drummer who sings, you know the difficulties of working with stand-mounted microphones. While suitable for guitarists and bass players, the mic stand is a poor choice for active players. Placing a boom arm or gooseneck on the mic stand helps, but the results usually are less than wonderful.

Enter the headset mic. Although they resemble a switchboard-operator microphone, the audio performance of modern miniature microphones rivals, and even surpasses, many hand-held models. Recently, Audio-Technica unveiled two cardioid, head-worn microphones from its Artist Series mic line, the PRO 8 (\$154) and ATM71 (\$190), that offer respectable audio performance at an affordable price.

One of the most important aspects of a headworn mic is how the unit fits and balances on the performer's head. In this regard, both A-T models rate highly. The ATM71 and PRO 8 use a similar support system consisting of an adjustable wire frame (which easily tucks under a performer's hair), with cushioned pads that rest over the ears for a snug, secure fit. The mic element is mounted on a highly flexible gooseneck, which makes optimizing mic placement simple. Bearded singers will appreciate the protective tubing covering the gooseneck, which prevents it from catching on facial hair.

The ATM71 is equipped with a condenser mic capsule and terminates in a small power module with an XLR output jack; a 3-way switch for battery on/off, bass roll-off, and "flat" frequency-response selection; and a compartment for an internal 1.5-volt AA battery. (The unit also can be powered by any 5- to 52-volt phantom power source.) The PRO 8 uses a dynamic (moving coil) mic element and includes a 15-foot cord that terminates in a male XLR plug. Since the PRO 8 is a dynam-

**At Last...**



## The Ultimate Mic Space

Time...

After Time...

After Time...

QSF™ Gobo . . . by Studio Traps™

**ASC** ACOUSTIC SCIENCES CORPORATION  
1-800-ASC-TUBE  
P.O. Box 1189  
Eugene, OR 97440  
MANUFACTURER OF TUBE TRAP™





The Audio Technica Pro 8 offers a dynamic mic element. The ATM71 (not shown) is a condenser version.

locked in place, even under the most arduous stage movements. Where the two mics really differ, however, is in the basic sound of the two capsules.

The frequency response of the PRO 8's dynamic capsule rises sharply, with a strong midrange boost (about 10 dB), peaking at 3,500 Hz. While this is a far cry from the ruler-flat laboratory ideal, I liked the effect on my voice. In contrast, the ATM71's condenser design provides a smooth, flat, uncolored response that is particularly nice on female vocals.

ic mic, no battery or external power is required. This makes it perfect for use with wireless transmitters.

Both microphones performed well under a variety of conditions. The headset and mounting system is extremely stable and keeps the mic

Both mics employ a cardioid design, which requires some sort of air vents located in the mic body behind the capsule. When sounds emanating from the rear or side of the mic enter these vents, a bit of wave cancellation occurs, creating the unidirectional cardioid

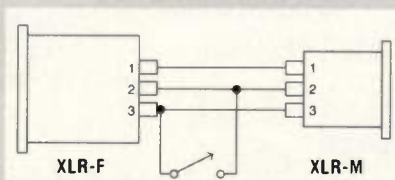
## BUILD A MIC SWITCH

An external mic switch can be a real godsend, especially when you're using a headset mic onstage and don't want the entire concert hall to hear you scream to the back-stage tech crew. This simple mic switch project costs only a couple bucks and takes about an hour. In fact, as one of the simplest circuits ever devised, it's an ideal project for novice do-it-yourselfers.

The circuit disables the mic output when switch S1 shorts pin 2 to pin 3 (see schematic). You construct the entire mic switch in a compact 4 x 2 x 1.5-inch, metal project box, which features a female XLR panel jack at the top of the box, a male jack at the bottom, and an SPST toggle switch in between. As an alternative, you can substitute a momentary button switch for the toggle switch, making the unit act as a "cough" switch that only mutes the mic output as long as the button is held down.

Construction is a snap. The most difficult part is cutting holes for the switch and XLR jacks. If you lack the proper chassis punches for the XLR holes, start with a 1/2- or 3/8-inch drilled hole and use a nibbler to enlarge the hole to size. As an option, add a belt clip (taken from a money clip) on the back of the box, or just attach the box to one of your keyboard stands with duct tape.

Wiring is easy and requires less than five minutes once you have the components mounted on the box. Just keep your solder connections clean and make sure that pin 1 of the top jack connects to pin 1 of the bottom jack, pin 2 to pin 2, etc. Close the box, plug it in, and go. —George Petersen



## Instant Drum Patterns

Two books of drum patterns PLUS patterns on diskette in SMF and Drummer format. From Five Pin Press.

200 Instant Drum Patterns \$29.95  
261 Instant Drum Patterns \$29.95

## Bartleby's Editor/Librarian for the E-mu Proteus Version 2

Supports all Proteus versions, mouse support, graphic editing of envelopes. \$99.00  
For IBM-PC/MPU-401 compatibles

Bartleby's Editor/Librarian Software has a 30 day Money Back Guarantee

We carry a full line of MIDI hardware and software products for IBM-PC compatibles.

Call for our free catalog.

## Bartleby Software

P.O. Box 671112  
Dallas, TX 75367  
(214) 363-2967  
FAX: (214) 361-1777

Orders  
1-800-767-2808

Dealers call Joel Sampson  
1-800-726-6434



## Current Pkg Special:

- 12-Tone Cakewalk 4.0
  - MQX 16 Interface
  - + 2-6' Midi Cable
- Call For OUR Price!!

## Digital Arts & Technologies Inc.

Orders : 516-625-4302

Info-516-625-0811

Fax 516-625-1240

We accept Visa, M/C, & Amer. Exp.!!  
We Sell MIDI's Best!

• Big Noise • Alfred • C-lab • Dr. T's • Altech • Anatek  
• Steinberg • Hybrid Arts • Coda • Passport Design  
• IBIS • LMP • Dmcs • Cool Shoes • Opcode  
• Sentech • Sound Quest • Pixel • KMX  
• Thoughtprocessors • Twelve Tone • Turtle Beach •  
Mark of the Unicorn • Voyetra • Alfred • ECS  
& MORE!!

Your MIDI source for  
Software & Interfaces  
Call our Order Number Now!!  
516-625-4302!!

## MIDI CATALOG

Get some straight talk before you make your software choices. Our Musician's Music Software Catalog features pages of detailed info on the latest MIDI software and related products. Many consider it to be the MIDI software Buyer's Guide. Only \$5 US/\$10 foreign. Order Now!! and get our catalog quickly.

Your Source For MIDI!!

Digital Arts & Tech. Inc.

PO Box. 366

Roslyn Hgts. NY 11577



# MUSICPRINTER PLUS 4.0

## The Musician's tool for the 90's

### **SPECIAL NOTE to Composers, Arrangers, Teachers and Students:**

MusicPrinter Plus 4.0 is light-years ahead of other music notation/performance packages. You owe it to yourself to call and get our \$10 demo packet and try this outstanding package before you invest 50 to 100 times that amount in the wrong program.

Now With  
More Great  
**MIDI**  
Features



- **Acclaimed power, elegance, speed and intuitive ease of use**
- **Real-time and step-time MIDI input or direct entry with mouse or cursor keys**
- **Direct editing and instant rejustification, transposition and part extraction**
- **High resolution laser, dot-matrix, ink jet printing of both scores and extracted parts - no Postscript required! Wide-carriage support for large scores**
- **Powerful MIDI performance from your score**
- **Best product support in the business**

### **NEW features for 4.0**

- **Direct conversion of standard MIDI files to notation; create standard MIDI files from notation**
- **MIDI SYNCH**
- **SMPTE, FSK and CLS synchronization for recording**
- **A "swing" performance mode**
- **Many new editing and printing enhancements**



Temporal Acuity Products, Inc  
300 - 120th Avenue N.E., Building 1, Suite 200  
Bellevue, Washington 98005  
1-800-426-2673 • (206) 462-1007

Software for  
**IBM**  
and  
**Compatible**  
Computers



## ● HEADSET MICS

pattern. Since the sound vents on these A-T headset mics are shaped like long narrow slits, both models are susceptible to low-frequency rumble caused by nasal exhaling. While this was more evident on my voice than with several other people who tried the mics (maybe I just have a big nose), it presented a noticeable problem. In addition, the ATM71's bass roll-off filter wasn't steep enough to handle the noise. With this in mind, Audio-Technica offers two optional windcreens, priced at \$7.95 each. However, both of these are fairly sizable. The AT8117 windscreen is about the size of a small lemon, but the AT8117S is effective and, at about half that size, a more reasonable solution.

Be careful with the ATM71's on/off switch, which disconnects the internal battery to conserve life (estimated at 1,000 hours of intermittent use). You should never use as an audio on/off switch, since disconnecting the power from any condenser capsule causes a distinctly audible and quite loud popping noise. The accompanying sidebar shows how to construct a simple on/off switch that works with any XLR, balanced mic.

Overall, Audio-Technica's ATM71 and PRO 8 are solid, comfortable headset microphones, with quality capsules and an affordable price tag. If you're tired of old-tech mic stands, these mics may solve your problems.

*George Petersen operates a Third World-class recording facility in the San Francisco Bay Area.*

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

Audio Technica Artist Series Headset Microphones

### PRICE:

PRO 8 \$154

ATM71 \$190

### MANUFACTURER

Audio-Technica U.S.  
1221 Commerce Dr.  
Stow, OH 44224  
tel. (216) 686-2600

# Midi Joins the Wireless Revolution

Now you can cut the MIDI cord... with Nady's revolutionary and affordably priced MIDI LINK™ Wireless System. Use with any MIDI instrument and a conventional wireless system and you are ready to enjoy total wireless freedom. The MIDI LINK's™ two interface modules easily connect to your portable controller and wireless system to give you reliable, worry-free performance without dropout, glitches or latch-ups. That's because the MIDI

LINK's™ exclusive design processes MIDI information so it can be transmitted within the audio bandwidth of any wireless system. Check out the MIDI LINK™ at your favorite music store to see, hear and experience for yourself one of the most important MIDI breakthroughs for the '90's.

Transmitter Interface

Receiver Interface



Nady Systems, Inc., 6701 Bay St., Emeryville, CA 94608 415/652-2411

A new standard reference monitor for the studio. Already in use in major recording and production facilities, and taking the industry by storm.

Call or fax to arrange for a demonstration in your facility.

Also available: Shielded 2x4 and Subwoofer.

**Smithline Audio**

7766 Burnet Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91405  
Phone: 818-786-7324 Fax: 818-786-6433

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
DURABILITY	●	●	●	●	●
MOUNTING SYSTEM	●	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●



## SMPTE / MIDI for IBM

### MQX-16S



MIDI interface for  
IBM & compatibles

For professional multi-track  
recording applications

MPU-401 compatible

SMPTE standard for IBM

Chase Lock synchronization

Dropout-free tape syncing

No more tape rewinding

Intelligent operation

**Music Quest**  
1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive, Suite 330  
Plano, Texas 75075

Phone: (214)881-7408 / FAX: (214)422-7094

Trademarks are property of their respective companies

## Multi-Port Standard

### MQX-32M



The Professional  
MIDI interface  
for IBM and  
compatibles

Dual-port MPU-401 compatible  
with full SMPTE control

Extended feature support for all  
professional sequencers for IBM

"For the IBM PC... the current *de-facto*  
standard for multi-port interfaces"

- Craig Anderton, *KEYBOARD*, Oct. '90

"Its tape synchronization features are  
the best I have seen."

- Joseph Rothstein, *COMPUTER MUSIC  
JOURNAL* vol. 15, no. 2, 1991

**Music Quest**  
1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive, Suite 330  
Plano, Texas 75075

Phone: (214)881-7408 / FAX: (214)422-7094

Trademarks are property of their respective companies

## TECH 21 SANS AMP

### Tech 21 SansAmp

By George Petersen

**Finally, a big tube-amp  
sound in a little box.**

**G**etting a great guitar sound in the studio is no easy thing. Besides a great guitar, it requires just the right speaker cabinet, speaker component(s), amp head, microphone, and mic placement to achieve that killer sound. Unfortunately, all of this experimenting requires a lot of equipment and a lot of time, and when you're in the studio, time is money. One possible solution to this dilemma is the SansAmp from Tech 21.

SansAmp re-creates the warm sound of tube amplification in a compact box that allows connection of your electric guitar or bass directly to a console, guitar amp, or power amplifier. It is *not* a distortion pedal or fuzzbox, but a precision device that yields an extremely wide range of tonal control, with thousands of possible permutations.

Operationally, SansAmp is simple. Insert a 9-volt battery, or attach the AC adapter (included with the unit), plug your guitar into SansAmp, and connect the unit's 1/4-inch output to an amp or console input. Push the footswitch, and a red LED indicates that SansAmp is active. A 3-position input switch selects between three preamp sounds: Lead (Marshall sound), Normal (Mesa Boogie sound), and Bass (a Fender-style sound suitable for rhythm or bass guitar). The heart of SansAmp's tone-shaping ability comes from eight Character DIP switches, which can be used in any combination. In addition, four potentiometers control amplifier drive, presence drive, high-EQ compensation, and output level. Incidentally, the latter can be as high as +4 dBm, hot enough to feed pro-level gear or drive a pair of headphones at a respectable level for silent practicing.

One of the best things about SansAmp is that a credible amp sound can be achieved in a matter of minutes, rather than the tedious hours spent in the studio swapping amp heads, cabinets, and mics. From this starting point,

SansAmp easily can be fine-tuned by selecting different combinations of the Character switches, adding different auxiliary devices (EQ, reverb, delay, pitch shifter, etc.) as needed. However, effects such as distortion or compression should be placed in line *before* adjusting the SansAmp. While the tiny Character switches are somewhat difficult to move (due to their miniscule size), they usually can be regarded as "set and forget" once you've found the sound that works for your style. The SansAmp manual also includes a variety of recommended starting points, along with blank charts for storing favorite user patches.

One caveat is that SansAmp is designed to be played through guitar amps or *full-range* P.A. speakers or studio monitors. When I tried driving a 2 x 12 guitar cabinet with SansAmp and a power amplifier, the results were unspectacular. To remedy this situation, Tech 21 is designing an inexpensive accessory, which should be available soon.

I particularly liked using SansAmp at line level to drive different guitar multi-effects boxes. The combination seemed unbeatable, offering all the fun of digital signal processing, with SansAmp providing just the right amount of warmth in the analog department. Can SansAmp really re-create the sound of well-known tube amplifiers? Yes, it scores well in this regard, and accomplishes the feat without losing the guitar's original harmonics and tone. At \$295, SansAmp sounds great, saves time, and lets you concentrate on making music rather than chasing sounds. It's well worth listening to.

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

SansAmp Guitar Amplifier  
Simulator

### PRICE:

\$295

### MANUFACTURER:

Tech 21, Inc.  
1600 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
(212) 315-1116

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●



**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN Classified Ads** are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 113 for complete information on price and deadlines.

## EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**Looking for used or new MIDI equipment?** We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

**Sounds Incredible, Inc.** Cables—connectors—snakes—patch panels—microphones—mic stands—tape at incredible prices. Also, pro audio & recording gear—major brands. Write for free catalog: PO Box 796054, Dept. E, Dallas, TX 75379-6054. (214) 238-9393.

**Mail order prices** with knowledgeable, helpful people...major brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment...E-mu Systems, Kurzweil, Akai, TOA, JBL, Lexicon, QSC, AKG, Carver, Ramsa, Panasonic, Fostex, Amek/TAC, J.L.Cooper, Digi-design, all Macintosh, IBM, Atari software and interfaces. **Sweetwater Sound, Inc.**, 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

**We want your used MIDI equipment** and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you cash or trade it in on trade. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.



**MIDI LIGHTING CONTROLLER**  
Call 1-800-368-8715

Now you can program your light show in your sequencer or foot controller. Control up to 1500W of lighting. Flash pots, confetti launchers. This controller gives you 3 independent MIDI controlled lighting channels with dual outlets for each channel. Channels can control up to 1500W and may be set to 128 intensity levels. Up to 16 controllers may be used on a single MIDI channel via a rotary switch on the unit. The unit has a MIDI THRU output. Send \$229.95 COD or check.

CompuLite 840 Hooper Road  
Suite 278 Endwell, NY 11740

**Computers for Musicians**  
We sell Atari ST's & other computers for sequencing, scoring & music video production.



Call for our **FREE** Discount Catalog! 1-800-456-5689

**Computer Garden**  
West Side Mall #50  
Edwardsville, PA 18074

## American Pro Audio



- Sony/MCI • Trident •
- Tannoy • Eventide •
- Yamaha • Tubetech •
- Fostex • Soundtracs •
- Beyer • Roland • Akai •
- Ramsa • Panasonic •


## Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option  
\$5K-25K no financials required min. 2 yrs in business.

**1-800-333-2172**

**DON'T GET BEAT—**  
**CALL 8TH STREET MUSIC**  
(800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's LARGEST Music Dealer!  
8th Street Music 1023 Arch Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19107



**EFXS Unlimited**

Offering a complete line of Studio Effects, Guitar Processors, Pedals, Cases, Stands, Cables, and Much More!!!

\*Your next EFFORT is only a Phone Call Away!!\*

Call, FAX, or Write for FREE Catalog to:

**EFXS Unlimited**  
1216 Pembroke Street  
Uniondale, New York 11553  
(516) 538-EFXX

**Largest selection of multitrack recorders and consoles.** Trident, Amek-TAC Magnum and Scorpion II, Apple computers, Soundtracs, Akai A-DAM, Tascam M3500, Digidesign Sound Tools, Panasonic SV-3700, Opcode, Tascam DA-30, Studer-Dyaxis, Eventide H3000SE, Adams Smith Zeta-3, Roland/Akai samplers. Studio package specialists. Experienced staff/unequaled service. **EAR Professional Audio/Video**, (602) 267-0600.

**Road cases**, unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72, racks \$65, DJ coffin \$129, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. **Island Cases**, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741; (516) 563-0633, (800) 343-1433.

**Everything for the musician since 1945.** Newest models, fast delivery, top brands, competitive prices from Houston's largest music company. Pro audio, keyboards, studio equipment, software and much more. We listen and cater to your needs. **H & H Music**. (800) 833-6214.

**AP0 or FPO as a mailing address?** Then call, write, or FAX our special department for absolutely all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; FAX: (203) 442-0463.



**INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL**

Control any software up to 25 feet away. Great for sequencers! Also, control VCRs, CDs, TAPES and other equipment from your computer. For IBM or MAC. Plugs into serial port. No external power required. Hardware and software only \$99.95. Use your remote controller or buy ours for \$49.95 extra. COD or CHECK.

**TECHNOBOX**, 12-B The Ellipse - Suite #300, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey, 08054-2231.

**1-800-622-9990, Dial Ext. 550**



**DIGITAL AUDIO SPECIALISTS**  
COMPETITIVE PRICES  
EXPERT ADVISE & SUPPORT  
SYNTHESIZERS & SAMPLERS  
MIDI INTERFACES  
MUSIC SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

**DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTS FOR EVERY BUDGET**

**(215) 426-6700**

**1020 N. Delaware Ave.**  
**Philadelphia PA**

**Juice Goose 25 Line Conditioners.** Like new. New cost \$2,600. Will take \$600. Call for full specs. (601) 264-9760.

**Mac+ w/2 mg., 60 mg. HD**, all in cust. travel rack w/flt. case. MIDI, RS 232 ports & intrfce. Will sell rack sep. (212) 620-0117.

## INSTRUCTION

**Be a recording engineer.** Train at home for high-paying, exciting careers or build your own studio. Free information. **Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

**Dr. Maury Deutsch:** composition, arranging, Schillinger, multimedia, computer electronics, applicable to films, TV, theater. Send for catalog. 150 W. 87th St., NYC, 10024; (212) 724-4722.

**Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree.** The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI work stations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.



**MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS** For IBM PC

- Highly interactive music education. From \$39.95
- Check, Money Order, AMEX, and UPS COD.

**Call 1-800-327-0209**

**FAST FINGERS**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571

**Learn to play any keyboard** and read music overnight with this new & exciting 84-min. video "Beginning Keyboard" with 14-lesson study book. Now \$19.95 + \$3.50 s/h. ATP, 611 Lacey Way, N. Salt Lake, UT 84054. MC/Visa. (801) 292-6331.



**Electronic musical instrument repair** major. Two-year training program. Previous electronics credits accepted. Call Red Wing Technical College at 1-(800) 657-4849. EOE.

## Books, Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
  - Synthesis & sampling
  - Drum machine patterns
  - Recording • Composition
  - Music business • A&R Lists and more
- All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

## BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12,  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(800) 233-9604 • (415) 653-3307

## PARTS & ACCESSORIES

**Factory-direct flight cases** for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality; low factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering, (800) 837-CASE.

**Blank BASF audio cassettes.** C-10 to C-90 with clear shells. Same-day UPS shipping. MCard/Visa. Serving musicians, producers & writers since 1981. Money-back guarantee! (800) 321-KSET Cassette House.

**Compressor/limiter.** Pro-studio quality—factory-direct low price, \$169. in/out; auto attack/decay; variable ratio/threshold/output; 1/4-rack size. Rocksonics, PO Box 442, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. (213) 596-8308. Money-back guarantee!

## MT-32 OWNERS AND D-110, D-10, D-20 OWNERS MODIFICATIONS FROM REAL WORLD INTERFACES

- MT-32: Battery Back-Up  
Less Noise & Distortion  
50 Reverb Settings  
Front Panel Memory Access  
D110 Reverb Sounds  
Individual Outputs
- D-110: 5.4 db More Gain  
2.2 db Less Background Noise  
New Reverb Outputs
- D-10 & D-20: 5.4 db More Gain  
4 New Outputs  
Smoother Reverb
- Call for Free Brochure  
L.A. Custom Instruments  
1979 N. Lake Ave., Altadena, CA 91001  
(818) 797-8529

**SONEX-SOURCE**  
58 Nonotuck St., Northampton, MA 01060  
*Your Source for Sonex Acoustical Foam*  
**BEST PRICES-NATIONAL DELIVERY**  
800-484-1003 ext. 0032 413-584-7944  
ORDER MC/VISA Accepted FAX OR INFO

**SOUND LOGIC**

**EXPANDERS**  
AKAI 8MB \$749  
AKAI 750KB \$169  
EMAXI 2MB \$349/289  
SQ-1/VFX-SD \$169  
EPS-16 PLUS \$169  
TX16V \$224  
CASIO FZ-1 \$239  
Flashbank \$499  
Call for lowest prices

**FREE SHIPPING**  
TO ORDER CALL  
**800/753-6558**  
1125 ELEVENTH STREET  
RAMONA, CA 92065  
619/789-6558

**RAM CARDS**  
SQ-1/SQ-R \$79.95  
YAM1024 \$189  
YAM256 \$89.95  
YAM128 \$74.95  
MCD44 \$89.95  
MCD03 \$64.95  
M256E \$59.95  
VFX \$89.95  
KI \$49.95

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

## Keyboard Stands

You can make your own really hot looking keyboard stands in one afternoon, and for less than \$10.00 each. For your complete set of plans, please send \$12.00 to: R. Fields, P.O. Box 3852, Walnut Creek, CA 94598

## REMOVE LEAD VOCALS

Build this kit for under \$50 which removes lead vocals from standard stereo records, CD's, Tapes or FM broadcasts. Easily connects to any home component stereo. Perform live with the backgrounds. You can be the lead singer of your favorite band. Detailed Plans \$4.95.

**Weeder Technologies**  
14773 Lindsey Rd.  
Mt. Orab, Ohio 45154

**DUST**  
Professional Covers  
By  
**Le Cover™**  
For information or nearest dealer call  
**1-800-228-DUST**  
USA/CANADA  
Le Cover  
1N.353 Bloomingdale Rd.  
Carol Stream, IL 60188

VISA MC

**RACK-RELEASE™**  
**Universal Quick Release Rack Mount System!**  
Remove or Install Any Rack Gear In Seconds!  
only \$6.95/set of 4 or \$28.95/8 pack (8 sets)  
TO ORDER:  
**1-800-486-1827**  
MIDI Mailman 1760 State St. #17, South Pasadena, CA 91030

## PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

**Microtunings**, 34-page guide book, includes new tunings and eastern scales. Price: \$12.50. C. Fortuna, 1305 Hartrick, Royal Oak, MI 48067. (313) 541-5182.

**MSM**  
**Music Super Memory system**  
Memorize ANY music, quickly, easily, greater retention, incl. scores, songs, chords & more  
A powerful, revolutionary new, easy to learn, music memorization technique  
Send \$22 PLUS \$5 S&H to:  
MSM, PO Box 862, Islington MA 02090  
ORDER PHONE: 617-320-9542

## Frustrated with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim. All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

**BOOKSHELF**  
6400 Hollis St. #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(800) 233-9604 • (415) 653-3307

## RECORDING SERVICES

### \*\*Cassettes duplicated\*\*

The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563; (800) 242-2015.

**\*\* A great deal! \*\* Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 eves.**

**Cassette label-maker program** and pin-feed labels. Atari ST software with 100 blank labels, \$39. Check or money order to: Midnight Studio Software, 66255 Red Band Rd., Bend, OR 97701.

**AUDIPHILE QUALITY... EUROPADISK, LTD.**  
US' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!  
• Cassette Duplication  
• Compact Disc Production  
• DMM Vinyl Pressing • Custom Graphics • Mastering Studios  
COMPLETE PACKAGES with state-of-the-art Neve Digital Mastering for CD, Studer & Lyrec HX-Pro Cassette Duplication, DMM Mastering for Vinyl and a complete in-house art department - design, layout, typesetting, color separation. Get THE BEST at no extra cost!  
For a Complete Brochure, call or write:  
EUROPADISK, LTD.  
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013  
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 996-0436

## RECORDS, TAPES & CD'S

**HOUSE • ACID SAMPLING CD \$89**  
HOUSE DRUMS, HOUSE/ACID FX, LYRICAL HOUSE FX, TR-808, TR-909, AKAI XR-10, DX-7, MINIMOOG, KORG BASS, PROTEUS  
**MIDI MARK**  
PO BOX 217-E • WHITTIER, CA 90608

**FAX your ad...**  
**(415) 653-5142**



## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**Creative analog for EPS and Mac:** ARP 2600, et al. Avant-garde/ New Music sounds, using classic tape & analog techniques: \$89.95 EPS, 10 disks; \$79.95 Mac, 8 disks. See review—Transoniq Hacker, MacBeat. (800) 622-2328.

**The best sequences available.** Tran Tracks has been providing professionals with the highest quality sequences for years! Our clients continue to say Tran Tracks are the best. Incredibly accurate programming. Large library of hit songs. Unparalleled technical support. Complete documentation. Immediate delivery. Formats: IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Alesis, Ensoniq, Brother. Licensed by major publishers. Five or more songs—\$10 ea. MC/Visa/AmEx. Free demo & catalog. Tran Tracks, 133 West 72nd St. #601, New York, NY 10023. (201) 383-6691. FAX (201) 383-0797. Toll-free order line: (800) 473-0797

### FREE SOUNDS!

M1, D-50, D-110, ESQ/SQ80, TX81Z, Poly 800, Matrix-1000 & FZ owners! Send for a **FREE SPECTRUM Studio** Sounds patch plus reviews, testimonials, voice lists of our *legendary* world-famous, Satisfaction Guaranteed sounds! Specify synth! Atari ST Disk special: \$1 **PATCH/WORKS**, PO Box 450-EM, New York, NY 10024

### Love At First Click:



LXP-1 and MP-100  
Editor/Librarians  
\$119 (free demo)  
IBM and MPU-401 compatible  
**Tsunami Software**  
216-671-8565

PROTEUS  
U-220  
D-110  
MT-32  
MC-50  
MC-500  
SOUND  
BRUSH  
SOUND  
CANVAS

### MIDI JUKEBOX™

<<< Users Groups with free consulting, friendly manuals, and a 25% discount on our **MIDI JUKEBOX™** songs. Now supporting Amiga, Alesis Data Disk, and the new Sound Brush / Canvas from Roland. 1-800-777-8010.

THE PARKER ADAMS GROUP  
12336 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #124  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

### "ORIGINAL" Users Groups

**MIDI JUKEBOX™** Songs  
ALESIS DATA DISK AMIGA ATARI IBM  
MAC MC-50 MC-300/500 SOUND BRUSH

**MUSIC  
SOFTWARE  
SUPER-SALE**  
**SHIPPED FREE  
LOWEST PRICE  
ON HUGE  
INVENTORY  
HARDWARE TOO  
DON'T MISS  
313-973-6262  
PATH MUSIC  
VISA/MC**

### MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for **FREE** catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.

THE MIDI INN  
P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM  
Westmont, IL 60559  
(708) 789-2001

### WHY PROGRAM??

when you could be *playing!* Livewire has great sounds for Yamaha, Korg, Kawai, and many other synths. We landed great reviews in every major music magazine. Over 6000 customers agree: we are the *best!*

**KORG** M1 and M3R - Our famous "M1 Dreams" 1200 sounds: \$29.95. **M1/M3R Disk Library** - 1000 sounds: \$99. **T1 Library** 1400 top-rated sounds: \$139.95. **T1 PCM disks:** call! **Wavestation** - 117 sounds: \$29. 192 sounds for **DW-8000** or 64 sounds for **Poly-800**: \$29. 400 **DS-8**, 707 sounds: \$39. **KAWAI** K1 - 96 sounds: \$29.95. **K4** - 128 patches: \$29.95. **XD-5**: 64 patches: \$34.95. **ROLAND** - Jupiter & D-50: call! **MT-32**, D-110 - 128 patches: \$29. **Juno-106** - 64 patches: \$29. **Juno 1/2** - 128 patches: \$39. **YAMAHA**: SY55, SY22, TG33 - 64 patches: \$34.95. **TX81Z**, **FB01** - 96 patches: \$24.95. 4000-patch disk library for **DX7**: \$75! **CAISQ** - 128 **VZ** sounds: \$35. **Samples** for EPS, Mirage, Casio **FZ**: call! Chargecards accepted (5% extra). Order on tape or Atari, C64, IBM, Mac disks. Send SASE for info. **Call 1-800-253-7629** (orders only). (908) 389-2197 for info, FAX.

**Livewire Audio**  
PO Box 561 - Dept EM  
Oceanport NJ 07757

### MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**The Best, Most Highly Organized  
Sound Libraries Available!**

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets ..... Total 2,000+ Voices  
M3R - 2 Sets ..... Total 2,000+ Voices  
M1 - 2 Sets ..... Total 2,306 Voices  
MT-32 ..... 1,001 Voices  
D-10/110/20 ..... 1,199 Voices  
D-50 - 2 Sets ..... Total 2,194 Voices  
K1 - 2 Sets ..... Total 2,113 Voices  
TX81Z/DX11 ..... 2,250 Voices  
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets ..... Total 6,225 Voices  
ESQ-1 ..... 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set

All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demos  
Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!

**ManyMIDI Products**  
**243-650-6602**

Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

### New User Groups!!

### "ORIGINAL"

Professional User Groups

**Cakewalk™  
Sound Brush™  
Sound Canvas™**

**S**ounds support secrets **800-777-8010**

The Parker Adams Group  
12335 Santa Monica #124  
Los Angeles, CA. 90025

**SAMPLER OWNERS**  
We have the sounds you need!

Alesis - S900/S1000/MPC-60  
E-mu - EMAX/EMAX II  
Ensoniq - EPS/EPS 16+  
Korg - DSS-1/T-Series/Wavestation  
Roland - S-330/S-550/S-50/W-30  
Dynamord - ADS Sequential - P-3000

Strings, brass, pianos, drums, percussion, FX, Fairlights, and other classic keyboards.  
Call for **FREE CATALOG** - Demo disks Available.

SampleCell™ Owners - CD-ROM Now Available!  
Over 550 Megs of Studio Quality Sounds - \$2999  
Also works withAlchemy™ and Sound Designer™

**greyhound** **greyhound**

8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324  
818-773-7327 • FAX: 818-773-9203

**SEQUENCING**

Call For Pricing

Vision, Trax, MT, Pro, Cakewalk, Finale  
MQX/Interfaced, Cadenza, KCS, Beyond  
Creator, Copyist, Music Printer • More  
Discount Catalog

**SOFTWARE**

SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907  
P.O. Box 3053 Peabody, MA 01961

**DISCOUNT MIDI SOFTWARE**  
FOR ANY COMPUTER MUSICIAN

MAC IBM APPLE ATARI C64/128 AMIGA

1991 MIDI Buying Guide Catalog  
Leading MIDI Software Interfaces SMPTE  
Incredible Savings • All Major Sequencers  
Ed/Librarians • Keyboards • Modules • More  
SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907  
P.O. Box 3053 • Peabody, MA 01961

**Funky fresh samples** — by real DJs: beats, hits, etc. \$9.95 per disk, \$310 for 40. Emax, ESP, S550, TX16W, and S950. G & S Productions, 2016 Mt. Vernon Ave., Suite 300, Alexandria, VA 22301. (703) 519-7841

**Gig-proven MIDI sequences.** Top 40, 50's and 60's, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

**Emax, Emax II**, best performance samples, copyrighted, super memory efficient, over 70 titles, **1,000-sound multi-sampled cassette**. Excellent quality, great prices. Stoklosa Productions, PO Box 13086, Pittsburgh, PA 15243. (412) 279-8197.

**HR-16** — Volume 4 now available! More hot, usable rhythms for your HR-16 or B! Volumes 1, 2 & 3 still available on data cassette, Atari ST, Mac, or IBM disc. \$25 for 1, \$20 for each additional volume. Chrominance Productions, PO Box 51, Madison, WI 53701-0051. (608) 244-4181.

**Roland U-20 editor librarian** for Macintosh & IBM interfaces. Many unique features. \$49.95. Connection, 1425 18th Ave., Altoona, PA 16601 (814) 942-5844.

**Supercharge your Band-In-A-Box** Atari with 30 fantastic new user styles! Authentic grooves! Blues, Latin, Jazz, Rock, Reggae, Funk, Dance, 50s, 60s, Soca, Soul, New Age & more! Send \$25 plus \$4 S/H to: Norton Music, Box 1720, Ft. Pierce, FL 34954.

### TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores.  
Or order direct at:

**1-800-543-8988**

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL  
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Phone (714) 826-2271  
FAX (714) 995-8079



**Korg support!** DSS-1, 12 disks, \$95. DSM-1, 4 disks, \$50. M1, 100 programs on RAM, \$15. M1 C-64 librarian, \$20; \$35 with sounds. **T Series:** 100 programs with PCM samples, \$25. New drum PCMs, \$15. Drum patterns-call. For our newsletter, call or write, Green-House Sound, 601 E. Walnut St., Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.

**MIDI hits.** Professionally engineered sequences with true-sound reproduction. Classic Rock, Oldies, Jazz, Standards, R & B, Country, etc. Huge selection. Wood Consulting, 3450 Granada Ave., Suite 50-E, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Free catalog. (800) 484-1096, ext. 3525 (enter ext. at tone).

**Apple IIe Front Flash+ Commodore 64**—Limited quantity of commercial software packages for professional MIDI sequencing. \$30 each! Order today while supplies last. MSE, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853. (407) 856-1244.

**U-220 • D-110 • Proteus MT-32 • MC-500/50**  
**CANADIAN USERS GROUPS**  
Module Specific Sequences & Midi Files  
Martin - 2426 W. 6th Ave. Vancouver,  
B.C. V6K 1W2  
(604) 736-2434 **MarTones**

**Supersequencer 64**  
for the Commodore 64  
Also available for the Commodore 128 & Apple IIe/GS  
Other programs available for Atari ST. MIDI interfaces too. Free catalog call 1-714-242-0454. Low \$  
**Excellent Products**  
**SOFTpacific**  
12240 Perris Blvd. Ste 157  
Moreno Valley, CA 92387

## DIGITAL DOMINATION FOR YOUR EPS

Get the best sounds for your EPS from a library of contemporary electronic instruments, including the M-1, D-50, U-20, D-70, Proteus, VFX-SD, Alesis HR-16B and MORE! Membership discounts available. Call or write for free info:

**maestro sounds**  
113-30 199 St., Jamaica, NY 11412  
(718) 465-4058

**Arranger's Tool** helps you find the right chord in any key. Searches 720 chords by scale deg. for melody note, common tones. Spells candidate chords. Play chord sequences thru MPU-401 compatible i/f. For IBM compat. \$15 + \$2 s/h. Call VHV (213) 456-2207.

**Atari & MC500 group sequences.** The best of the most popular Broadway movies. The most popular of the 30s thru today's music in swing arrangements with neat harmonizing. For all singers and styles, very special for jazz. Free catalog and information, write to: Central Press, Via Cantonale 15, Box 24, Melide 6815, Switzerland.

**Macintosh users!** Large selection of MIDI public-domain/shareware software. Great MIDI programs, patches & more goodies! \$5/disk. Send SASE for catalog. MIDI Mac, 15568 Brookhurst St., Suite 234, Westminster, CA 92683.

**MIDI Lights** program. Your MIDI instrument creates light shows on your color monitor. Requires IBM or compatible and MPU-401 compatible MIDI card. \$19.95 plus \$5 S & H to Calaveras Software, 11798 Main St., Valley Springs, CA 95252. CA residents add sales tax.

**PATCHES • SAMPLES • SY771**  
**SOUND MANAGEMENT EBS!**  
708-949-MIDI VIA MODEM  
708-949-KEYS 24 HOURS!  
708-949-4888  
ENSONIQ EPS SAMPLES ON DISK FROM \$2.50 PER DISK. WRITE FOR DISK LIST 'ATTN EPS DISK'  
NO MODEM. WRITE FOR FILE LIST ON 3.5" DISK 'ATTN FILES'  
**ATTN MANUFACTURERS!**  
ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCTS TO THOUSANDS OF MIDI USERS FREE!  
BOX 300, MUNDELEIN IL 60060  
WORLDWIDE MAIL SYST M

**MUG**

**International MIDI Users Group**  
Join MUG and receive a

## FREE KORG M1 Sound Disk Library

(200 Patches/Combis)(Disk formats only)  
Macintosh Opcode-Galaxy / Atari ST / IBM / Roland MC500 / MIDICaster  
or receive a FREE disk for one of these units:  
Ensoniq EPS / Mirage / SQ80 / DX-7 / Korg DW8000 / Roland MC500/etc...

Send \$20 (check or M.O.) for 1 year membership to:  
MUG  
P.O. Box 615  
Yonkers, NY 10703  
For more info call (212) 465-3430

## LCD HEADACHES?

D110 / GR50 TONE EDITOR \$99  
Also for any midi synth  
DELAY CASCADE SEQUENCER \$39  
PORTAMENTO GENERATOR \$39  
PC AND COMPTS WITH MPU 401  
MICRO MAGICIANS  
9948 WISNER AV  
MISSION HILLS, CA 91345 818-991-5913

## MIDI MULTI-FX FOR THE MAC

Megalomania - Brave New Mac Program  
"...a blast to play with!" - Electronic Musician  
You design MIDI Multi-Fx on the screen! You perform and hear the effects in real-time! Process MIDI Files and hear real-time results! Full MIDI Manager compatibility! Call or write for free info:

**True Digital Ministries**  
1401 W. Jarvis St. #1, Chicago, IL 60626  
(312) 764-7012

## ATARI ST Software by EMC / Germany

EDITOR / LIBRARIANS (including sounds)

ROLAND:	D50 \$50, D10/20/110 \$90
	U20/220 \$90, D70 \$120
YAMAHA:	\$95 \$90
KAWAI:	K1 \$35, K4 \$90
KORG:	M1/R/M3R \$90
EWI:	Proteus \$120
ENSONIQ:	VFX \$120
LEXICON:	PCM 70 \$120, LXP 5 \$90
OBERHEIM:	OB-8 \$190
MAPPER:	universal drum converter \$75

Sounds, Sequences and catalog available.

Superb Monochrome Graphics!

Dealer inquiries welcome. **CORRIGAN marketing**

114 Lakewood Circle • Smyrna, TN 37167  
(615) 355-8756 or 459-2960

## MIDI Software Tools for IBM

- **MIDI Programmer's ToolKit**  
Communication software and tech reference for Music Quest and other MPU-401 comp interfaces. \$39.95
  - **Standard MIDI File ToolKit**  
File utilities & ref. manual to read and write Std. MIDI Files. \$39.95
  - Use with Turbo C, C++, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft C, Quick C, Quick BASIC
- Call toll-free: 1-800-876-1376 U.S./Canada  
**Music Quest**  
(214) 881-7408 FAX (214) 422-7094  
1700 Alma, #330 Plano, TX 75075

## SEQUENCES by MUS-ART

Past / Present  
Large library  
All formats  
Licenced  
FREE CATALOG  
Box 680664  
Orlando FL 32868-0664  
TEL: 407-290-MIDI  
FAX: 407-291-2266  
BBS: 407-292-0444

## WANTED TO BUY

**MEP 4** (Yamaha) needed. Must be in good condition. Call (608) 429-3789.

Wanted: Used Sony PCM-601 or PCM-501 units for negotiable \$\$\$ Call and leave message at (415) 681-2937.

## MISCELLANEOUS

## We Will Sell Your Electronic Music

If you have composed original Electronic Music, there now is an avenue for you to get your music to market.

- No up-front fees
- You retain all rights
- No exclusive contracts
- For an application or to receive our catalog write:

**AFTERTOUCH™**

Computer Musician Coalition  
1024 W. Willcox Ave.  
Peoria IL 61604

**ELECTRONIC MUSIC DISCOVERIES**

## CLASSIFIEDS

**! CALL NOW !**

800-747-3703  
outside U.S. call  
415-653-3307

Oct. deadline: Aug. 1  
Nov. deadline: Sept. 1



# PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY  
FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!

**Pricing:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

**Display rate:** \$80 per inch (1" minimum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready and correctly sized (width is 1 1/8" or 9 1/2 picas). Frequency discount rates available; call for information.

**Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises. No additional copy allowable for this rate.

**Payment must be included with copy:** check, Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.

**Closing:** First of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

**Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

**The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

**Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 747-3703 or (415) 653-3307, Fax (415) 653-5142.

## MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

As a mail-order consumer, you should know your rights.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

### THE FTC MAIL- ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a post-age-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

### BE AWARE

- If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
- If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
- If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
- If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
- If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce or the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.
- If you suspect mail order fraud or false representations, notify your local postmaster or the nearest postal inspector.

\* Special thanks to MACWORLD for permission to print their research on this topic.

INSERT THIS AD IN THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ ISSUE OF EM.

### Categories available

(Check one):

- ☐ EMPLOYMENT
- ☐ EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- ☐ INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- ☐ PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- ☐ PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
- ☐ RECORDING SERVICES
- ☐ RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- ☐ WANTED TO BUY
- ☐ SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,  
TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL AND  
LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

\_\_\_\_\_ Display (in inches) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Lines @ \$8 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(seven line minimum)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Special Saver rate = \$ 25  
TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Check/Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_  
Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address (No PO Boxes) \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## Let's Develop a Common Language for Synth Programming

The time has come to establish synthesizer standards that go beyond MIDI.

By David Wessel



**T**hese pages have seen considerable discussion of the programming (and non-programming) of synthesizers. The sad truth is, many musicians never go beyond the factory presets. But there are many synth programmers who strive for new sounds with more expressive control.

These programmers must struggle with various idiosyncratic and awkward front-panel programming systems. Patch editors help, but the whole enterprise lacks coherency, consistency, and expressive power.

The time has come for a common programming language to describe the behavior of our synths. What might such a language allow us to do? At least two things: First, the language should allow us to describe the way MIDI events such as note and controller data influence synthesis or processing. Second, we should be able to describe the flow of sampled data and thus characterize the audio signal processing patch.

This language should allow us to insert arithmetic operations of a general nature into the data-flow description. By way of example, we might want to scale the depth of modulation by a

particular controller with another controller, such as the value of the Mod Wheel. Such interrelationships are at the heart of expressive control.

The computer music community has seen the development of several sound synthesis languages such as MUSIC 4, MUSIC V, and CSOUND. A close look at these languages might be suggestive, but they were not designed with real-time performance in mind. They lack a real-time scheduling mechanism to manage the temporal behavior of the program. The language concept I propose relies heavily on a well-behaved scheduling mechanism.

This proposition might seem far-fetched given the current state of synth technology. I'd argue that we are not far from affordable architectures that make this notion of a common synthesis and control language possible.

If we look inside the current generation of synths and samplers, we see "real" computers, such as those of the Motorola 68000 family, used as embedded controllers. These computers operate in tandem with the audio processing hardware. The controller chips handle MIDI input and output, front-panel display, mapping of controllers to synthesis parameters, voice allocation, and a host of other synth behaviors.

There are real computer processors in our synths and the trend is toward the use of ever more powerful processor chips. Why then do we not have a common language for programming them as we have for personal computers? A little thought suggests that such control computers can run a real-time operating system, including real-time scheduling and a high-level language designed to simplify programming the synth's behavior.

What about programming at the level of the audio samples? Synths will continue to use specialized DSP proces-

sors that are not easy to program. Some are exploring the use of general-purpose DSP chips, but the algorithms must be hand-programmed in machine code for reasons of efficiency.

Is there hope for a high-level programming language at the audio-signal level? I think so. Most processing algorithms can be described in terms of modules such as filters, oscillators, reverb units, and so forth. The language would describe the flow of audio samples between these modules. Different synths and effects processors would have different signal processing modules, but we could hope for a common language for patching them together.

There is a model for this sort of thing in the desktop publishing world. Adobe developed the PostScript language, and a number of different manufacturers have made it run on the embedded controllers in their printers.

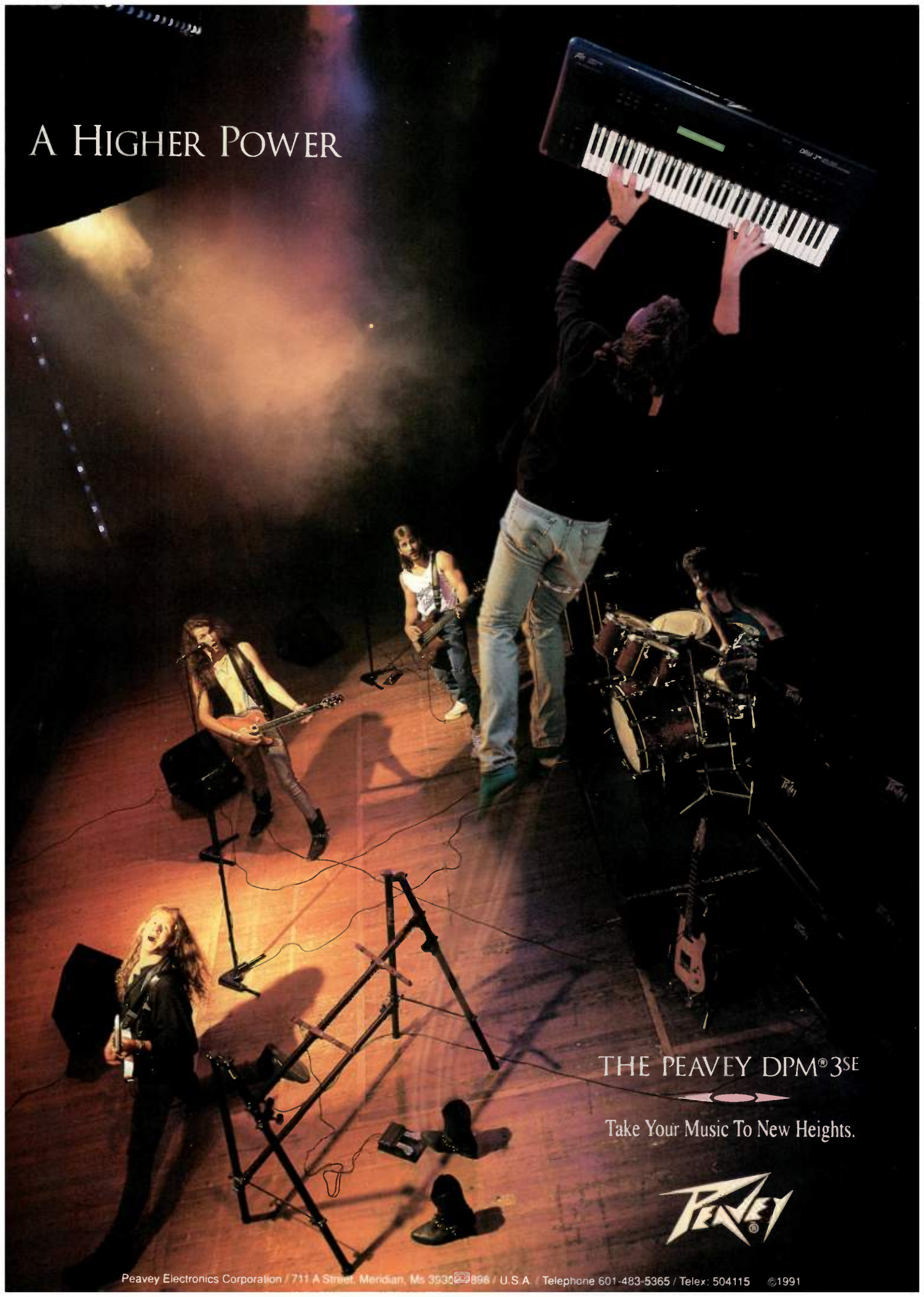
This standardization has had important consequences. Of these, the most notable is that diverse hardware platforms (from Linotronics to Brand X laser printers) respond to PostScript programs in a consistent manner.

The music industry's next standardization effort should not stop at a communications protocol such as the proposed extensions to MIDI. Rather, we should seek a common language for music control and synthesis.

*David Wessel is professor of music at the University of California at Berkeley and research director of the Center for New Music and Audio Technologies.*

The opinions expressed in "The Back Page" are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the opinions of ACT III Publishing, *Electronic Musician* magazine, or its staff. Opposing viewpoints are welcome and may be published, at the editor's discretion, in "Letters."





A HIGHER POWER

THE PEAVEY DPM® 3SE

Take Your Music To New Heights.





"Performer is  
gorgeous...blows  
away the  
competition."

Electronic Musician

# We Couldn't Write A Better Ad.

"Flat out  
fun to use."

Keyboard Magazine

"There is no  
equivalent."

MacGuide



"Probably the  
most powerful  
such setup."

Audio Media(UK)



So we spent  
our time devel-  
oping Performer  
3.6 instead. Now

you can use Performer's powerful Edit and  
Region commands as your music is playing!

Transpose sections to new keys. Shift  
music backward or forward in time. Grab  
and move notes, set loops, draw pitch bends,  
and change velocities. Edit or re-arrange sets  
on-the-fly. All without stopping playback.  
And without interrupting your creative flow.

With our drum machine style quantize-  
on-input, events quantize  
as you record. And all of  
Performer's quantize  
options work in real-time, including swing-  
feel, strength, offset and sensitivity.

Call us for more information and the  
authorized dealer nearest you. Performer  
Version 3.6 will be sent free of charge to  
registered Performer Version 3.5 users.



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.

**TEC**  
1990  
WINNER